

Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (repealed)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

## ANNEX I

### PART A

#### **HARMFUL ORGANISMS WHOSE INTRODUCTION INTO, AND SPREAD WITHIN, ALL MEMBER STATES SHALL BE BANNED**

##### Section I

#### **HARMFUL ORGANISMS NOT KNOWN TO OCCUR IN ANY PART OF THE COMMUNITY AND RELEVANT FOR THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY**

- (a) Insects, mites and nematodes, at all stages of their development
  - 1. *Acleris* spp. (non-European)
  - 2. *Amauromyza maculosa* (Malloch)
  - 3. *Anomala orientalis* Waterhouse
  - 4. *Anoplophora chinensis* (Thomson)
  - 4.1. [<sup>F1</sup>*Anoplophora glabripennis* (Motschulsky)]
  - 5. *Anoplophora malasiaca* (Forster)
  - 6. *Arrhenodes minutus* Drury
  - 7. *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (non-European populations) vector of viruses such as:
    - (a) Bean golden mosaic virus
    - (b) Cowpea mild mottle virus
    - (c) Lettuce infectious yellows virus
    - (d) Pepper mild tigré virus
    - (e) Squash leaf curl virus
    - (f) Euphorbia mosaic virus
    - (g) Florida tomato virus
  - 8. Cicadellidae (non-European) known to be vector of Pierce's disease (caused by *Xylella fastidiosa*), such as:
    - (a) *Carneocephala fulgida* Nottingham
    - (b) *Draeculacephala minerva* Ball
    - (c) *Graphocephala atropunctata* (Signoret)
  - 9. *Choristoneura* spp. (non-European)
  - 10. *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Herbst)
  - 10.0. [<sup>F2</sup>*Dendrolimus sibiricus* Tschetverikov]

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- 10.1. *Diabrotica barberi* Smith and Lawrence
- 10.2. *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi* Barber
- 10.3. *Diabrotica undecimpunctata undecimpunctata* Mannerheim
- 10.4. [<sup>F3</sup>*Diabrotica virgifera zea* Krysan & Smith]
11. *Heliothis zea* (Boddie)
- 11.1. *Hirschmanniella* spp., other than *Hirschmanniella gracilis* (de Man) Luc and Goodey
12. *Liriomyza sativae* Blanchard
13. *Longidorus diadecturus* Eveleigh and Allen
14. *Monochamus* spp. (non-European)
15. *Myndus crudus* Van Duzee
16. *Nacobbus aberrans* (Thorne) Thorne and Allen
- 16.1. [<sup>F1</sup>*Naupactus leucoloma* Boheman]
17. *Premnotrypes* spp. (non-European)
18. *Pseudopityophthorus minutissimus* (Zimmermann)
19. *Pseudopityophthorus pruinus* (Eichhoff)
- 19.1. [<sup>F2</sup>*Rhynchophorus palmarum* (L.)]
20. *Scaphoideus luteolus* (Van Duzee)
21. *Spodoptera eridania* (Cramer)
22. *Spodoptera frugiperda* (Smith)
23. *Spodoptera litura* (Fabricus)
24. *Thrips palmi* Karny
25. Tephritidae (non-European) such as:
  - (a) *Anastrepha fraterculus* (Wiedemann)
  - (b) *Anastrepha ludens* (Loew)
  - (c) *Anastrepha obliqua* Macquart
  - (d) *Anastrepha suspensa* (Loew)
  - (e) *Dacus ciliatus* Loew
  - (f) *Dacus curcurbitae* Coquillett
  - (g) *Dacus dorsalis* Hendel
  - (h) *Dacus tryoni* (Froggatt)
  - (i) *Dacus tsuneonis* Miyake
  - (j) *Dacus zonatus* Saund.

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- (k) *Epochra canadensis* (Loew)
  - (l) *Pardalaspis cyanescens* Bezzi
  - (m) *Pardalaspis quinarina* Bezzi
  - (n) *Pterandrus rosa* (Karsch)
  - (o) *Rhacochlaena japonica* Ito
  - (p) *Rhagoletis cingulata* (Loew)
  - (q) *Rhagoletis completa* Cresson
  - (r) *Rhagoletis fausta* (Osten-Sacken)
  - (s) *Rhagoletis indifferens* Curran
  - (t) *Rhagoletis mendax* Curran
  - (u) *Rhagoletis pomonella* Walsh
  - (v) *Rhagoletis ribicola* Doane
  - (w) *Rhagoletis suavis* (Loew)
26. *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb *sensu lato* (non-European populations)
27. *Xiphinema californicum* Lamberti and Bleve-Zacheo

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2002/36/EC](#) of 29 April 2002 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F2** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2009/7/EC](#) of 10 February 2009 amending Annexes I, II, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F3** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2009/7/EC](#) of 10 February 2009 amending Annexes I, II, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

- (b) Bacteria
  1. *Xylella fastidiosa* (Well and Raju)
- (c) Fungi
  1. *Ceratocystis fagacearum* (Bretz) Hunt
  2. *Chrysomyxa arctostaphyli* Dietel
  3. *Cronartium* spp. (non-European)
  4. *Endocronartium* spp. (non-European)
  5. *Guignardia loricata* (Saw.) Yamamoto and Ito
  6. *Gymnosporangium* spp. (non-European)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

7. *Inonotus weirii* (Murril) Kotlaba and Pouzar
8. *Melampsora farlowii* (Arthur) Davis
9. *Monilinia fructicola* (Winter) Honey
10. *Mycosphaerella larici-leptolepis* Ito *et al.*
11. *Mycosphaerella populorum* G. E. Thompson
12. *Phoma andina* Turkensteen
13. *Phylosticta solitaria* Ell. and Ev.
14. *Septoria lycopersici* Speg. var. *malagutii* Ciccarone and Boerema
15. *Thecaphora solani* Barrus
- 15.1. *Tilletia indica* Mitra
16. *Trechispora brinkmannii* (Bresad.) Rogers
- (d) Viruses and virus-like organisms
  1. Elm phloem necrosis mycoplasma
  2. Potato viruses and virus-like organisms such as:
    - (a) Andean potato latent virus
    - (b) Andean potato mottle virus
    - (c) Arracacha virus B, oca strain
    - (d) Potato black ringspot virus
    - (e) Potato spindle tuber viroid
    - (f) Potato virus T
    - (g) non-European isolates of potato viruses A, M, S, V, X and Y (including Y<sup>0</sup>, Y<sup>n</sup> and Y<sup>c</sup>) and Potato leafroll virus
  3. Tobacco ringspot virus
  4. Tomato ringspot virus
  5. Viruses and virus-like organisms of *Cydonia* Mill., *Fragaria* L., *Malus* Mill., *Prunus* L., *Pyrus* L., *Ribes* L., *Rubus* L. and *Vitis* L., such as:
    - (a) Blueberry leaf mottle virus
    - (b) Cherry rasp leaf virus (American)
    - (c) Peach mosaic virus (American)
    - (d) Peach phony rickettsia
    - (e) Peach rosette mosaic virus
    - (f) Peach rosette mycoplasma

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- (g) Peach X-disease mycoplasma
  - (h) Peach yellows mycoplasma
  - (i) Plum line pattern virus (American)
  - (j) Raspberry leaf curl virus (American)
  - (k) Strawberry latent 'C' virus
  - (l) Strawberry vein banding virus
  - (m) Strawberry witches' broom mycoplasma
  - (n) Non-European viruses and virus-like organisms of *Cydonia* Mill., *Fragaria* L., *Malus* Mill., *Prunus* L., *Pyrus* L., *Ribes* L., *Rubus* L. and *Vitis* L.
6. Viruses transmitted by *Bemisia tabaci* Genn., such as:
- (a) Bean golden mosaic virus
  - (b) Cowpea mild mottle virus
  - (c) Lettuce infectious yellows virus
  - (d) Pepper mild tigré virus
  - (e) Squash leaf curl virus
  - (f) Euphorbia mosaic virus
  - (g) Florida tomato virus
- (e) Parasitic plants
1. *Arceuthobium* spp. (non-European)

## Section II

### HARMFUL ORGANISMS KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE COMMUNITY AND RELEVANT FOR THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY

- (a) Insects, mites and nematodes, at all stages of their development
- 0.1. [<sup>F2</sup>*Diabrotica virgifera virgifera* Le Conte]
- 1. *Globodera pallida* (Stone) Behrens
  - 2. *Globodera rostochiensis* (Wollenweber) Behrens
  - 3. [<sup>F4</sup> . . . . .]
  - 4. [<sup>F5</sup> . . . . .
  - 5. . . . .
  - 6. . . . .]
- 6.1. *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* Golden *et al.* (all populations)

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- 6.2. *Meloidogyne fallax* Karssen
- 7. *Opogona sacchari* (Bojer)
- 8. *Popilia japonica* Newman
- 8.1. *Rhizoecus hibisci* Kawai and Takagi
- 9. *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisduval)

#### Textual Amendments

- F4** Deleted by Commission Directive 2008/64/EC of 27 June 2008 amending Annexes I to IV to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F5** Deleted by Commission Directive 2002/36/EC of 29 April 2002 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

- (b) Bacteria
  - 1. *Clavibacter michiganensis* (Smith) Davis *et al.* ssp. *sepedonicus* (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis *et al.*
  - 2. *Pseudomonas solanacearum* (Smith) Smith
- (c) Fungi
  - 1. *Melampsora medusae* Thümen
  - 2. *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilbersky) Percival
- (d) Viruses and virus-like organisms
  - 1. Apple proliferation mycoplasma
  - 2. Apricot chlorotic leafroll mycoplasma
  - 3. Pear decline mycoplasma

## PART B

### HARMFUL ORGANISMS WHOSE INTRODUCTION INTO, AND WHOSE SPREAD WITHIN, CERTAIN PROTECTED ZONES SHALL BE BANNED

- (a) Insects, mites and nematodes, at all stages of their development

Species	Protected zone(s)
1. <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations)	[ <sup>F6</sup> DK, JIRL, P ([ <sup>F7</sup> Azores, Beira Interior, Beira Litoral, Entre Douro e Minho, Madeira, Ribatejo e Oeste (communes of Alcobaça, Alenquer, Bombarral, Cadaval, Caldas da Rainha,

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		Lourinhã, Nazaré, Obidos, Peniche and Torres Vedras) and Trás-os-Montes]), UK, S, FI
[ <sup>F8</sup> 1.1.	<i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch)	CY]
[ <sup>F9</sup> 2.	<i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens	FI, LV, SI, SK
3.	<i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i> Say	[ <sup>F10</sup> E (Ibiza and Menorca), IRL, CY, M, P (Azores and Madeira), UK, S (Malmöhus, Kristianstads, Blekinge, Kalmar, Gotlands Län, Halland), FI (the districts of Åland, Turku, Uusimaa, Kymi, Häme, Pirkanmaa, Satakunta)]]
[ <sup>F14</sup> .	<i>Liriomyza bryoniae</i> (Kaltenbach)	IRL and UK (Northern Ireland)]

#### Textual Amendments

- F6** Deleted by Commission Directive 2001/33/EC of 8 May 2001 amending certain annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F7** Substituted by Commission Directive 2006/35/EC of 24 March 2006 amending Annexes I to IV to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F8** Inserted by Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded.
- F9** Substituted by Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded.
- F10** Substituted by Commission Directive 2005/16/EC of 2 March 2005 amending Annexes I to V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

#### (b) Viruses and virus-like organisms

Species		Protected zone(s)
[ <sup>F11</sup> 1.	Beet necrotic yellow vein virus	[ <sup>F12</sup> DK, JF (Britanny), FI, IRL, [ <sup>F13</sup> LT, JP (Azores), UK (Northern Ireland)]
2.	Tomato spotted wilt virus	[ <sup>F6</sup> DK, JS, FI



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

### Textual Amendments

- F11** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2004/70/EC](#) of 28 April 2004 amending Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (Text with EEA relevance).
- F12** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2005/16/EC](#) of 2 March 2005 amending Annexes I to V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F13** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2006/35/EC](#) of 24 March 2006 amending Annexes I to IV to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

## ANNEX II

### PART A

#### HARMFUL ORGANISMS WHOSE INTRODUCTION INTO, AND SPREAD WITHIN, ALL MEMBER STATES SHALL BE BANNED IF THEY ARE PRESENT ON CERTAIN PLANTS OR PLANT PRODUCTS

##### Section I

#### HARMFUL ORGANISMS NOT KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE COMMUNITY AND RELEVANT FOR THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY

- (a) Insects, mites and nematodes, at all stages of their development

Species		Subject of contamination
1.	<i>Aculops fuchsiae</i> Keifer	Plants of <i>Fuchsia</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
[ <sup>F2</sup> 1.1.	<i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire	Plants intended for planting, other than plants in tissue culture and seeds, wood and bark of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA]

a *Aphelenchoides besseyi* Christie is not present on *Oryza* spp. in the Community

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

2.	<i>Aleurocantus</i> spp.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
3.	<i>Anthonomus bisignifer</i> (Schenkling)	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
4.	<i>Anthonomus signatus</i> (Say)	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
5.	<i>Aonidella citrina</i> Coquillet	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
6.	<i>Aphelenchoïdes besseyi</i> Christie <sup>a</sup>	Seeds of <i>Oryza</i> spp.
7.	<i>Aschistonyx eppoi</i> Inouye	Plants of <i>Juniperus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, originating in non-European countries
8.	<i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner and Buhere) Nickle <i>et al.</i>	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., other than fruit and seeds, and wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ), originating in non-European countries
9.	<i>Carposina niponensis</i> Walsingham	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L., other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
10.	<i>Diaphorina citri</i> Kuway	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, and <i>Murraya</i> König, other than fruit and seeds
11.	<i>Enarmonia packardi</i> (Zeller)	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L., other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
12.	<i>Enarmonia prunivora</i> Walsh	Plants of <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Photinia</i> Ldl., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Rosa</i> L.,

<sup>a</sup> *Aphelenchoïdes besseyi* Christie is not present on *Oryza* spp. in the Community

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		intended for planting, other than seeds, and fruit of <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Prunus</i> L., originating in non-European countries
13.	<i>Eotetranychus lewisi</i> McGregor	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]		
15.	<i>Grapholita inopinata</i> Heinrich	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L., other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
16.	<i>Hishomonus phycitis</i>	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
17.	<i>Leucaspis japonica</i> Ckll.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
18.	<i>Listronotus bonariensis</i> (Kuschel)	Seeds of <i>Cruciferae</i> , <i>Gramineae</i> and <i>Trifolium</i> spp., originating in Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Chile, New Zealand and Uruguay
19.	<i>Margarodes</i> , non-European species, such as: (a) <i>Margarodes vitis</i> (Phillipi) (b) <i>Margarodes vredendalensis</i> de Klerk (c) <i>Margarodes prieskaensis</i> Jakubski	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds
20.	<i>Numonia pyrivorella</i> (Matsumura)	Plants of <i>Pyrus</i> L., other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
21.	<i>Oligonychus perditus</i> Pritchard and Baker	Plants of <i>Juniperus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, originating in non-European countries

a *Aphelenchoides besseyi* Christie is not present on *Oryza* spp. in the Community

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

22.	<i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European)	Plants of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ), other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, and isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ), originating in non-European countries
23.	<i>Radopholus citrophilus</i> Huettel Dickson and Kaplan	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds, and Plants of <i>Araceae</i> , <i>Marantaceae</i> , <i>Musaceae</i> , <i>Persea</i> spp., <i>Strelitziaceae</i> , rooted or with growing medium attached or associated
[ <sup>F15</sup> ]		
25.	<i>Scirtothrips aurantii</i> Faure	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than seeds
26.	<i>Scirtothrips dorsalis</i> Hood	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
27.	<i>Scirtothrips citri</i> (Moultex)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than seeds
28.	<i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European)	Plants of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ), over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, and isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ), originating in non-European countries
[ <sup>F2</sup> 28.1.	<i>Scrobipalopsis solanivora</i> Povolny	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.]
29.	<i>Tachypterellus quadrigibbus</i> Say	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L., other than seeds, originating in non-European countries

**a** *Aphelenchoides besseyi* Christie is not present on *Oryza* spp. in the Community

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

30.	<i>Toxoptera citricida</i> Kirk.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
31.	<i>Trioza erytreae</i> Del Guercio	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids and <i>Clausena</i> Burm. f., other than fruit and seeds
32.	<i>Unaspis citri</i> Comstock	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds

**a** *Aphelenchoides besseyi* Christie is not present on *Oryza* spp. in the Community

#### Textual Amendments

**F14** Deleted by Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded.

**F15** Deleted by Commission Directive 2009/7/EC of 10 February 2009 amending Annexes I, II, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

#### (b) Bacteria

Species	Subject of contamination	
1.	Citrus greening bacterium	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
2.	Citrus variegated chlorosis	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
3.	<i>Erwinia stewartii</i> (Smith) Dye	Seeds of <i>Zea mais</i> L.
4.	<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> (all strains pathogenic to Citrus)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than seeds
5.	<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>oryzae</i> (Ishiyama) Dye and pv. <i>oryzicola</i> (Fang. <i>et al.</i> ) Dye	Seeds of <i>Oryza</i> spp.

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## (c) Fungi

Species		Subject of contamination
1.	<i>Alternaria alternata</i> (Fr.) Keissler (non-European pathogenic isolates)	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
[ <sup>F1</sup> 1.1.	<i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller	Plants of <i>Corylus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in Canada and the United States of America]
2.	<i>Apiosporina morbosa</i> (Schwein.) v. Arx	Plants of <i>Prunus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds
3.	<i>Atropellis</i> spp.	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, isolated bark and wood of <i>Pinus</i> L.
[ <sup>F16</sup> 4.	<i>Ceratocystis virescens</i> (Davidson) Moreau	Plants of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., other than fruit and seeds, originating in the USA and Canada, wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA and Canada]
5.	<i>Cercoseptoria pini-densiflorae</i> (Hori and Nambu) Deighton	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, and wood of <i>Pinus</i> L.
6.	<i>Cercospora angolensis</i> Carv. and Mendes	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than seeds
7.	<i>Ciborinia camelliae</i> Kohn	Plants of <i>Camelia</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
8.	<i>Diaporthe vaccinii</i> Shaer	Plants of <i>Vaccinium</i> spp., intended for planting, other than seeds
9.	<i>Elsinoe</i> spp. Bitanc. and Jenk. Mendes	Plants of <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds and plants of <i>Citrus</i> L. and their hybrids, other than seeds and other than fruits, except fruits of <i>Citrus</i>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<i>reticulata</i> Blanco and of <i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.) Osbeck originating in South America
10.	<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>albedinis</i> (Kilian and Maire) Gordon	Plants of <i>Phoenix</i> spp., other than fruit and seeds
11.	<i>Guignardia citricarpa</i> Kiely (all strains pathogenic to Citrus)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than seeds
12.	<i>Guignardia piricola</i> (Nosa) Yamamoto	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L., other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
13.	<i>Puccinia pittieriana</i> Hennings	Plants of <i>Solanaceae</i> , other than fruit and seeds
14.	<i>Scirrhia acicola</i> (Dearn.) Siggers	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds
[ <sup>F2</sup> 14.1.	<i>Stegophora ulmea</i> (Schweinitz: Fries) Sydow & Sydow	Plants of <i>Ulmus</i> L. and <i>Zelkova</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds]
15.	<i>Venturia nashicola</i> Tanaka and Yamamoto	Plants of <i>Pyrus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries

#### Textual Amendments

**F16** Substituted by Commission Directive 2004/102/EC of 5 October 2004 amending Annexes II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

#### (d) Virus and virus-like organisms

Species		Subject of contamination
1.	Beet curly top virus (non-European isolates)	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
2.	Black raspberry latent virus	Plants of <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting
3.	Blight and blight-like	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i>
a	Cherry leaf roll virus is not present in <i>Rubus</i> L. in the Community.	
b	Prunus necrotic ringspot virus is not present in <i>Rubus</i> L. in the Community.	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
4.	Cadang-Cadang viroid	Plants of <i>Palmae</i> , intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries
5.	Cherry leafroll virus <sup>a</sup>	Plants of <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting
[ <sup>F2</sup> 5.1.	Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul. and <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., intended for planting, other than seeds]
6.	Citrus mosaic virus	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
7.	Citrus tristeza virus (non-European isolates)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
8.	Leprosis	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf. and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
9.	Little cherry pathogen (non-European isolates)	Plants of <i>Prunus cerasus</i> L., <i>Prunus avium</i> L., <i>Prunus incisa</i> Thunb., <i>Prunus sargentii</i> Rehd., <i>Prunus serrula</i> Franch., <i>Prunus serrulata</i> Lindl., <i>Prunus speciosa</i> (Koidz.) Ingram, <i>Prunus subhirtella</i> Miq., <i>Prunus yedoensis</i> Matsum., and hybrids and cultivars thereof, intended for planting, other than seeds
10.	Naturally spreading psorosis	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
11.	Palm lethal yellowing mycoplasma	Plants of <i>Palmae</i> , intended for planting, other than seeds,

**a** Cherry leaf roll virus is not present in *Rubus* L. in the Community.

**b** *Prunus* necrotic ringspot virus is not present in *Rubus* L. in the Community.



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		originating in non-European countries
12.	Prunus necrotic ringspot virus <sup>b</sup>	Plants of <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting
13.	Satsuma dwarf virus	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
14.	Tatter leaf virus	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
15.	Witches' broom (MLO)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds

**a** Cherry leaf roll virus is not present in *Rubus* L. in the Community.

**b** Prunus necrotic ringspot virus is not present in *Rubus* L. in the Community.

## Section II

### HARMFUL ORGANISMS KNOWN TO OCCUR IN THE COMMUNITY AND RELEVANT FOR THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY

(a) Insects, mites and nematodes, at all stages of their development

Species		Subject of contamination
1.	<i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
2.	<i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch)	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds
3.	<i>Ditylenchus destructor</i> Thorne	Flower bulbs and corms of <i>Crocus</i> L., miniature cultivars and their hybrids of the genus <i>Gladiolus</i> Tourn. ex L., such as <i>Gladiolus callianthus</i> Marais, <i>Gladiolus colvillei</i> Sweet, <i>Gladiolus nanus</i> hort., <i>Gladiolus ramosus</i> hort., <i>Gladiolus tubergenii</i> hort., <i>Hyacinthus</i> L., <i>Iris</i> L., <i>Trigridia</i> Juss, <i>Tulipa</i> L., intended for planting, and potato tubers ( <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.), intended for planting

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

4.	<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev	Seeds and bulbs of <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> L., <i>Allium cepa</i> L. and <i>Allium schoenoprasum</i> L., intended for planting and plants of <i>Allium porrum</i> L., intended for planting, bulbs and corms of <i>Camassia</i> Lindl., <i>Chionodoxa</i> Boiss., <i>Crocus flavus</i> Weston 'Golden Yellow', <i>Galanthus</i> L., <i>Galtonia candicans</i> (Baker) Decne, <i>Hyacinthus</i> L., <i>Ismene</i> Herbert, <i>Muscari</i> Miller, <i>Narcissus</i> L., <i>Ornithogalum</i> L., <i>Puschkinia</i> Adams, <i>Scilla</i> L., <i>Tulipa</i> L., intended for planting, and seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.
5.	<i>Circulifer haematoceps</i>	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
6.	<i>Circulifer tenellus</i>	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
[ <sup>F8</sup> 6.1.	<i>Eutetranychus orientalis</i> Klein	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf. Raf. and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds]
[ <sup>F17</sup> 6.2.	<i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner)	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul, <i>Dianthus</i> L., <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Hérit. ex Ait. and of the family <i>Solanaceae</i> , intended for planting, other than seeds]
[ <sup>F2</sup> 6.3.	<i>Parasaissetia nigra</i> (Nietner)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds]
7.	<i>Radopholus similis</i> (Cobb) Thorne	Plants of <i>Araceae</i> , <i>Marantaceae</i> , <i>Musaceae</i> , <i>Persea</i> spp., <i>Strelitziaceae</i> , rooted or with growing medium attached or associated
[ <sup>F1</sup> 8.	<i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard)	Cut flowers, leafy vegetables of <i>Apium graveolens</i> L. and plants of herbaceous species,

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		intended for planting, other than: — bulbs, — corms, — plants of the family Gramineae, — rhizomes, — seeds
9.	<i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess)	Cut flowers, leafy vegetables of <i>Apium graveolens</i> L. and plants of herbaceous species, intended for planting, other than: — bulbs, — corms, — plants of the family Gramineae, — rhizomes, — seeds]
[ <sup>F2</sup> 10.	<i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister)	Plants of Palmae, intended for planting, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following genera: <i>Brahea</i> Mart., <i>Butia</i> Becc., <i>Chamaerops</i> L., <i>Jubaea</i> Kunth, <i>Livistona</i> R. Br., <i>Phoenix</i> L., <i>Sabal</i> Adans., <i>Syagrus</i> Mart., <i>Trachycarpus</i> H. Wendl., <i>Trithrinax</i> Mart., <i>Washingtonia</i> Raf.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F17** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/64/EC of 27 June 2008 amending Annexes I to IV to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

#### (b) Bacteria

Species		Subject of contamination
1.	<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> spp. <i>insidiosus</i> (McCulloch) Davis <i>et al.</i>	Seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.
2.	<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> spp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i>	Plants of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., intended for planting

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

3.	<i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i>	[ <sup>F18</sup> Plants of <i>Amelanchier</i> Med., <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Ehrh., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobotrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Mespilus</i> L., <i>Photinia davidiana</i> (Dcne.) Cardot, <i>Pyracantha</i> Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds]
4.	<i>Erwinia chrysanthemi</i> pv. <i>dianthicola</i> (Hellmers) Dickey	Plants of <i>Dianthus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
5.	<i>Pseudomonas caryophylli</i> (Burkholder) Starr and Burkholder	Plants of <i>Dianthus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
6.	<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>persicae</i> (Prunier <i>et al.</i> ) Young <i>et al.</i>	Plants of <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch and <i>Prunus persica</i> var. <i>nectarina</i> (Ait.) Maxim, intended for planting, other than seeds
7.	<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Dye	Seeds of <i>Phaseolus</i> L.
8.	<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Dye	Plants of <i>Prunus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
9.	<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>vesicatoria</i> (Doidge) Dye	Plants of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw. and <i>Capsicum</i> spp., intended for planting
10.	<i>Xanthomonas fragariae</i> Kennedy and King	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
11.	<i>Xylophilus ampelinus</i> (Panagopoulos) Willems <i>et al.</i>	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds

#### Textual Amendments

**F18** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2003/116/EC of 4 December 2003 amending Annexes II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC as regards the harmful organism \*Erwinia amylovora\* \(Burr.\) Winsl. \*et al.\*](#)

#### (c) Fungi

Species	Subject of contamination
1. <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. spp. <i>platani</i> Walter	Plants of <i>Platanus</i> L., intended for planting, other

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		than seeds, and wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface
[F4]		
3.	<i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr	[F16Plants of <i>Castanea</i> Mill and <i>Quercus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds]
4.	<i>Didymella ligulicola</i> (Baker, Dimock and Davis) v. Arx	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., intended for planting, other than seeds
5.	<i>Phialophora cinerescens</i> (Wollenweber) van Beyma	Plants of <i>Dianthus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
6.	<i>Phoma tracheiphila</i> (Petri) Kanchaveli and Gikashvili	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than seeds
7.	<i>Phytophthora fragariae</i> Hickmann var. <i>fragariae</i>	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
8.	<i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.
9.	<i>Puccinia horiana</i> Hennings	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., intended for planting, other than seeds
10.	<i>Scirrhia pini</i> Funk and Parker	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
11.	<i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke and Berthold	Plants of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
12.	<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Klebahn	Plants of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds

(d) Viruses and virus-like organisms

Species		Subject of contamination
1.	Arabis mosaic virus	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
2.	Beet leaf curl virus	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

3.	Chrysanthemum stunt viroid	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., intended for planting, other than seeds
4.	Citrus tristeza virus (European isolates)	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
5.	Citrus vein enation woody gall	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
6.	Grapevine flavescence dorée MLO	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds
7.	Plum pox virus	Plants of <i>Prunus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
8.	Potato stolbur mycoplasma	Plants of <i>Solanaceae</i> , intended for planting, other than seeds
9.	Raspberry ringspot virus	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
10.	<i>Spiroplasma citri</i> Saglio <i>et al.</i>	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds
11.	Strawberry crinkle virus	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
12.	Strawberry latent ringspot virus	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
13.	Strawberry mild yellow edge virus	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
14.	Tomato black ring virus	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
15.	Tomato spotted wilt virus	Plants of <i>Apium graveolens</i> L., <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Cucumis melo</i> L., <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., all varieties of New Guinea hybrids <i>Impatiens</i> , <i>Lactuca sativa</i> L., <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw.

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> L., of which there shall be evidence that they are intended for sale to professional tobacco production. <i>Solanum melongena</i> L. and <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds
16.	Tomato yellow leaf curl virus	Plants of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., intended for planting, other than seeds

## PART B

**HARMFUL ORGANISMS WHOSE INTRODUCTION INTO, AND WHOSE SPREAD WITHIN, CERTAIN PROTECTED ZONES SHALL BE BANNED IF THEY ARE PRESENT ON CERTAIN PLANTS OR PLANT PRODUCTS**

- (a) Insect mites and nematodes, at all stages of their development

Species	Subject of contamination	Protected zone(s)
1. <i>Anthonomus grandis</i> (Boh.)	Seeds and fruits (bolls) of <i>Gossypium</i> spp. and unginned cotton	EL, E (Andalucia, Catalonia, Extremadura, Murcia, Valencia)
2. <i>Cephalcia lariciphila</i> (Klug)	Plants of <i>Larix</i> Mill., intended for planting, other than seeds	IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
3. <i>Dendroctonus micans</i> Kugelan	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, isolated bark of conifers	[ <sup>F10</sup> EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)]
4. <i>Gilpinia hercyniae</i> (Hartig)	Plants of <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., intended for planting, other than seeds	EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
5. <i>Gonipterus scutellatus</i> Gyll.	Plants of <i>Eucalyptus</i> l'Herit., other than fruit and seeds	[ <sup>F19</sup> EL, P (Azores)]

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

6.	(a) <i>Ips amitinus</i> Eichhof	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, isolated bark of conifers	EL, F (Corsica), IRL, UK
	(b) <i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, isolated bark of conifers	EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)
	(c) <i>Ips duplicatus</i> Sahlberg	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, isolated bark of conifers	EL, IRL, UK
	[ <sup>F9</sup> (d) <i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, isolated bark of conifers	IRL, CY, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)]
	(e) <i>Ips typographus</i> Heer	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds, wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> ) with bark, isolated bark of conifers	IRL, UK



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[ <sup>F20</sup> ]			
[ <sup>F6</sup> ]			
9.	<i>Sternochetus mangiferae</i> Fabricius	Seeds of <i>Mangifera</i> spp. originating in third countries	E (Granada and Malaga), P (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira)

[ <sup>F4</sup> ]			
a [ <sup>F6</sup> ]			

#### Textual Amendments

**F19** Substituted by Commission Directive 2003/47/EC of 4 June 2003 amending Annexes II, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

**F20** Deleted by Commission Directive 2002/28/EC of 19 March 2002 amending certain annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

#### (b) Bacteria

Species	Subject of contamination	Protected zone(s)	
1.	<i>Curtobacterium flaccumfaciens</i> pv. <i>flaccumfaciens</i> (Hedges) Collins and Jones	EL, E, P	
[ <sup>F11</sup> 2.	Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al.	Parts of plants, other than fruit, seeds and plants intended for planting, but including live pollen for pollination of Amelanchier Med., Chaenomeles Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dcne.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L.	[ <sup>F21</sup> E, EE, F (Corsica), IRL, I (Abruzzo, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Emilia-Romagna (the provinces of Parma and Piacenza); Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the province of Mantua), Marche, Molise, Piedmont, Sardinia, Sicily, Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the province of Rovigo, the communes Castelbaldo, Barbona, Piacenza d'Adige,

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		Vescovana, S. Urbano, Boara Pisani, Masi in the province of Padova and the area situated to the south of highway A4 in the province of Verona)), LV, LT, [F22 A (Burgenland, Carinthia, Lower Austria, Tirol (administrative district Lienz), Styria and Vienna), JP, SI (except the regions Gorenjska, Koroška, Notranjska and Maribor), SK (except the communes of Blahová, Horné Mýto and Okoč (Dunajská Streda County), Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Málíneč (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuš and Zátin (Trebišov County)), FI, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands).]]
--	--	--

#### Textual Amendments

- F21** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2008/64/EC of 27 June 2008 amending Annexes I to IV to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)
- F22** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2009/118/EC of 9 September 2009 amending Annexes II to V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)

(c) Fungi

Species	Subject of contamination	Protected zone(s)
---------	--------------------------	-------------------

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[ <sup>F23</sup> 0.1.	<i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr.	Wood, excluding wood which is bark-free, and isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	CZ, [ <sup>F24</sup> DK, ] [ <sup>F22</sup> EL, (Crete, Lesvos) ] IRL, S, UK (except the Isle of Man)]
1.	<i>Glomerella gossypii</i> Edgerton	Seeds and fruits (bolls) of <i>Gossypium</i> spp.	EL
2.	<i>Gremmeniella abietina</i> (Lag.) Morelet	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., intended for planting, other than seeds	IRL, UK (Northern Ireland)
3.	<i>Hypoxylon mammatum</i> (Wahl.) J. Miller	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	IRL, UK (Northern Ireland)

#### Textual Amendments

**F23** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2004/102/EC](#) of 5 October 2004 amending Annexes II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

**F24** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2007/41/EC](#) of 28 June 2007 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

[<sup>F9</sup>(d) Virus and virus-like organisms

Species	Subject of contamination	Protected zone(s)
1. Citrus tristeza virus (European isolates)	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, with leaves and peduncles	[ <sup>F21</sup> EL, F (Corsica), M, P (except Madeira)]
[ <sup>F25</sup> 2. Grapevine flavescence dorée MLO	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds.	CZ, FR (Champagne-Ardenne, Lorraine and Alsace), IT (Basilicata)]

#### Textual Amendments

**F25** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2007/41/EC](#) of 28 June 2007 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## ANNEX III

## PART A

**PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS THE INTRODUCTION  
OF WHICH SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN ALL MEMBER STATES**

Description		Country of origin
1.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Cedrus</i> Trew, <i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach, <i>Juniperus</i> L., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., other than fruit and seeds	Non-European countries
2.	Plants of <i>Castanea</i> Mill., and <i>Quercus</i> L., with leaves, other than fruit and seeds	Non-European countries
3.	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., with leaves, other than fruit and seeds	North American countries
[ <sup>F26</sup> ]		
5.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	Third countries
6.	Isolated bark of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	North American countries
7.	Isolated bark of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh.	North American countries
8.	Isolated bark of <i>Populus</i> L.	Countries of the American continent
9.	Plants of <i>Chaenomeles</i> Ldl., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Crateagus</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., and <i>Rosa</i> L., intended for planting, other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruit	Non-European countries
9.1.	Plants of <i>Photinia</i> Ldl., intended for planting, other than dormant plants free from leaves, flowers and fruit	USA, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea and Democratic People's Republic of Korea
10.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., seed potatoes	Third countries other than Switzerland
11.	Plants of stolon- or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i>	Third countries

	L. or their hybrids, intended for planting, other than those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. as specified under Annex III A (10)	
12.	Tubers of species of <i>Solanum</i> L., and their hybrids, other than those specified in points 10 and 11	Without prejudice to the special requirements applicable to the potato tubers listed in Annex IV, Part A Section I, third countries other than Algeria, [F14Cyprus, ]Egypt, Israel, Libya, [F14Malta, ]Morocco, Syria, Switzerland, Tunisia and Turkey, and other than European third countries which are either recognised as being free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> , [F27: in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2), or in which provisions recognised as equivalent to the Community provisions on combating <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], have been complied with
13.	Plants of <i>Solanaceae</i> intended for planting, other than seeds and those items covered by Annex III A (10), (11) or (12)	Third countries, other than European and Mediterranean countries
14.	Soil and growing medium as such, which consists in whole or in part of soil or solid organic substances such as parts of plants, humus including peat or bark, other than that composed entirely of peat	Turkey, Belarus, [F14Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, ]Moldavia, Russia, Ukraine and third countries not belonging to continental Europe, other than the following: [F14Cyprus, ] Egypt, Israel, Libya, [F14Malta, ]Morocco, Tunisia

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

15.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruits	[ <sup>F28</sup> Third countries other than Switzerland]
16.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds	Third countries
17.	Plants of <i>Phoenix</i> spp. other than fruit and seeds	Algeria, Morocco
18.	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L. and their hybrids, and <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III A (9), where appropriate, non-European countries, other than Mediterranean countries, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, the continental states of the USA
19.	Plants of the family <i>Graminaceae</i> , other than plants of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies <i>Bambusoideae</i> and <i>Panicoideae</i> and of the genera <i>Buchloe</i> , <i>Bouteloua</i> Lag., <i>Calamagrostis</i> , <i>Cortaderia</i> Stapf., <i>Glyceria</i> R. Br., <i>Hakonechloa</i> Mak. ex Honda, <i>Hystrix</i> , <i>Molinia</i> , <i>Phalaris</i> L., <i>Shibataea</i> , <i>Spartina</i> Schreb., <i>Stipa</i> L. and <i>Uniola</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Third countries, other than European and Mediterranean countries

#### Textual Amendments

- F26** Deleted by Commission Directive 2004/102/EC of 5 October 2004 amending Annexes II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F27** Substituted by Council Directive 2002/89/EC of 28 November 2002 amending Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F28** Substituted by Commission Directive 2004/31/EC of 17 March 2004 amending Annexes I, II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

[<sup>F9</sup>PART B

**PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS THE INTRODUCTION OF WHICH SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN CERTAIN PROTECTED ZONES**

Description	Protected zone(s)
<p>[<sup>F11</sup>1. Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex IIIA(9), (9.1), (18), where appropriate, plants and live pollen for pollination of: <i>Amelanchier</i> Med., <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobotrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Mespilus</i> L., <i>Pyracantha</i> Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than Switzerland and other than those recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2), or in which pest free areas have been established in relation to <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures and recognised as such in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2)</p>	<p>[<sup>F21</sup>E, EE, F (Corsica), IRL, I (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Emilia-Romagna (the provinces of Parma and Piacenza), Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the province of Mantua), Marche, Molise, Piedmont, Sardinia, Sicily, Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the province of Rovigo, the communes Castelbaldo, Barbona, Piacenza d'Adige, Vescovana, S. Urbano, Boara Pisani, Masi in the province of Padova and the area situated to the south of highway A4 in the province of Verona)), LV, LT, [<sup>F22</sup>A (Burgenland, Carinthia, Lower Austria, Tirol (administrative district Lienz), Styria and Vienna), JP, SI (except the regions Gorenjska, Koroška, Notranjska and Maribor), SK (except the communes of Blahová, Horné Mýto and Okoč (Dunajská Streda County), Hronovce and Hronské Kláčany (Levice County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätušie and Zátin (Trebíšov County)), FI, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands).]]</p>
<p>[<sup>F11</sup>2. Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex IIIA(9), (9.1), (18), where appropriate, plants and live pollen for pollination of: <i>Cotoneaster</i> Ehrh. and <i>Photinia davidiana</i> (Dcne.) Cardot, other than fruit and seeds, originating in third countries other than those recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2), or in which pest free areas have been established in relation to <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standard</p>	<p>[<sup>F21</sup>E, EE, F (Corsica), IRL, I (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Emilia-Romagna (the provinces of Parma and Piacenza), Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the province of Mantua), Marche, Molise, Piedmont, Sardinia, Sicily, Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the province of Rovigo, the communes Castelbaldo, Barbona, Piacenza d'Adige, Vescovana, S. Urbano, Boara Pisani, Masi in the province of Padova and the area situated to the south of highway A4 in the province of Verona)), LV, LT, [<sup>F22</sup>A (Burgenland, Carinthia, Lower Austria, Tirol (administrative district Lienz), Styria and Vienna), JP, SI (except the regions Gorenjska, Koroška, Notranjska and Maribor), SK (except the communes of Blahová, Horné Mýto and Okoč (Dunajská</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

for Phytosanitary Measures and recognised as such in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2)

Streda County), Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Málinec (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätušie and Zatin (Trebišov County)), FI, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands).]]]

## ANNEX IV

### PART A

#### SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS WHICH MUST BE LAID DOWN BY ALL MEMBER STATES FOR THE INTRODUCTION AND MOVEMENT OF PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS INTO AND WITHIN ALL MEMBER STATES

#### Section I

#### PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS ORIGINATING OUTSIDE THE COMMUNITY

Plants, plant products and other objects		Special requirements
[ <sup>F16</sup> 1.1.	Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of conifers (Coniferales), except that of <i>Thuja</i> L., other than in the form of: — chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, — wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds,	Official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate: (a) heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii), or (b) fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



	<p>— wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo,</p> <p>— wood of <i>Libocedrus decurrens</i> Torr. where there is evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured for pencils using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 82 °C for a seven to eight-day period, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner et Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur.</p>	<p>18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h), or</p> <p>(c) chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii), the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%).</p>
1.2.	<p>Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of conifers (Coniferales), except that of <i>Thuja L.</i>, in the form of:</p> <p>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner et Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur.</p>	<p>Official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate:</p> <p>(a) heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), or</p> <p>(b) fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the exposure time (h).
1.3.	<p>Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of <i>Thuja L.</i>, other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap,</li> <li>— wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds,</li> <li>— wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo, originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner et Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur.</li> </ul>	<p>Official statement that the wood:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is bark-free, or</li> <li>(b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, or</li> <li>(c) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii),</li> </ul>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>(d) or has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h), or</p> <p>(e) has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii), the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%).</p>
1.4.	<p>Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of <i>Thuja L.</i>, in the form of:</p> <p>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap,</p> <p>originating in Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan</p>	<p>Official statement that the wood:</p> <p>(a) has been produced from debarked round wood, or</p> <p>(b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	and the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner et Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur.	<p>of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h),</p> <p>or</p> <p>(d) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii).</p>
1.5.	<p>Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of conifers (Coniferales), other than in the form of:</p> <p>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers,</p>	<p>Official statement that the wood:</p> <p>(a) originates in areas known to be free from:</p> <p>— <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European)</p> <p>— <i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European)</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

<p>— wood packaging material in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds,</p> <p>— wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Russia, Kazakhstan and Turkey.</p>	<p>— <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European)</p> <p>The area shall be mentioned on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), under the rubric ‘place of origin,’ or</p> <p>(b) is bark-free and free from grub holes, caused by the genus <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European), defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across, or</p> <p>(c) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark ‘kiln-dried’ or ‘K.D.’ or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage, or</p> <p>(d) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark ‘HT’ put on the wood or on</p>
---	--

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii), or</p> <p>(e) has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (<math>\text{g}/\text{m}^3</math>) and the exposure time (h), or</p> <p>(f) has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii), the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%).</p>
1.6.	Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of conifers (Coniferales), other than in the form of:	<p>Official statement that the wood:</p> <p>(a) is bark-free and free from grub holes, caused by the genus</p>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

<p>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part from these conifers,</p> <p>— wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds,</p> <p>— wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in third countries, other than:</p> <p>— Russia, Kazakhstan and Turkey,</p> <p>— European countries,</p> <p>— Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> (Steiner et Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur.</p>	<p><i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European), defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h),</p> <p>or</p> <p>(d) has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure</p>
--	---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii), the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%), or</p> <p>(e) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii).</p>
1.7.	<p>Whether or not listed among the CN codes listed in Annex V, Part B, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part from conifers (Coniferales), originating in</p> <p>— Russia, Kazakhstan and Turkey,</p> <p>— non-European countries other than Canada, China, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the USA, where <i>Bursaphelenchus</i></p>	<p>Official statement that the wood:</p> <p>(a) originates in areas known to be free from:</p> <p>— <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European)</p> <p>— <i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European)</p> <p>— <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European)</p> <p>The area shall be mentioned on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

*xylophilus* (Steiner et Bühner) Nickle et al. is known to occur.

- (ii), under the rubric ‘place of origin,’ or
- (b) has been produced from debarked round wood, or
- (c) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, or
- (d) has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence of the fumigation by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h), or
- (e) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the certificates referred

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		to in Article 13.1. (ii).]
[ <sup>F29</sup> 2.	Wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except raw wood of 6 mm thickness or less, and processed wood produced by glue, heat and pressure, or a combination thereof, coming from third countries, except Switzerland.	<p>The wood packaging material shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— be free from bark with the exception of any number of individual pieces of bark if they are either less than 3 cm in width (regardless of the length) or, if greater than 3 cm in width, of not more than 50 cm<sup>2</sup> in area, and</li> <li>— be subject to one of the approved treatments as specified in Annex I to FAO International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 on <i>Guidelines for regulating wood packaging material in international trade</i>, and</li> <li>— display a mark as specified in Annex II to FAO International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 on <i>Guidelines for regulating wood packaging material in international trade</i>, indicating that the wood packaging material has been subjected to an approved phytosanitary treatment.</li> </ul> <p>The first indent shall only apply from 1 July 2009.]</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).  
a OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

[ <sup>F16</sup> 2.1.	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, other than in the form of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— wood intended for the production of veneer sheets,</li> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, originating in the USA and Canada.</li> </ul>	Official statement that the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.]
[ <sup>F16</sup> 2.2.	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., intended for the production of veneer sheets, originating in the USA and Canada.	Official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis virescens</i> (Davidson) Moreau and is intended for the production of veneer sheets.]
[ <sup>F2</sup> 2.3.	Whether or not listed among CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., other than in the form of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, obtained in whole or part from these trees,</li> <li>— wood packaging material, in the form of packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds,</li> <li>— wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo,</li> </ul>	Official statement that the wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or</li> <li>(b) is squared so as to remove entirely the round surface.</li> </ul>

a OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA	
2.4.	Whether or not listed among CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood in the form of chips obtained in whole or part from <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc. originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA	Official statement that the wood: (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from <i>Agilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or (b) has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width.
2.5.	Isolated bark of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc. originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA	Official statement that the isolated bark: (a) originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from <i>Agilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or (b) has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

[ <sup>F163</sup> ]	<p>Wood of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap,</li> <li>— casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves where there is documented evidence that the wood has been produced or manufactured using heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176 °C for 20 minutes but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA.</li> </ul>	<p>cm thickness and width.]</p> <p>Official statement that the wood:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface, or</li> <li>(b) is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter, or</li> <li>(c) is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water treatment, or</li> <li>(d) if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.]</li> </ul>
[ <sup>F26</sup> ]		
[ <sup>F165</sup> ]	<p>Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., except that in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, but</p>	<p>Official statement that the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA or Armenia.	as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.]
[ <sup>F16</sup> 6.	Wood of <i>Populus</i> L., except that in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, but including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in countries of the American continent.	Official statement that the wood: — is bark-free or — has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.]
[ <sup>F16</sup> 7.1.	Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in whole or in part from: — <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh., originating in the USA and Canada, — <i>Platanus</i> L., originating in the USA or Armenia,	Official statement that the wood: (a) has been produced from debarked round wood, or (b) has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	— <i>Populus L.</i> , originating in the American continent.	(c) time/temperature schedule, or has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence of the fumigation by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the exposure time (h), or (d) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii).
7.2.	Whether or not listed among the CN codes in Annex V, Part B, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap and obtained in whole or part from <i>Quercus L.</i> originating in the USA.	Official statement that the wood: (a) has undergone kiln- drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, or

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>(b) has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence of the fumigation by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h), or</p> <p>(c) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the certificates referred to in 13.1. (ii).]</p>
[ <sup>F23</sup> 7.3.	Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales), originating in non-European countries	<p>Official statement that the isolated bark:</p> <p>(a) has been subjected to an appropriate fumigation with a fumigant approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence thereof by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1. (ii), the active ingredient, the minimum bark temperature, the</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h), or</p> <p>(b) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve the minimum temperature of 56 °C for at least 30 minutes, the latter to be indicated on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii).]</p>
[ <sup>F29</sup> 8.	Wood used to wedge or support non-wood cargo, including that which has not kept its natural round surface, except raw wood of 6 mm thickness or less and processed wood produced by glue, heat and pressure, or a combination thereof, coming from third countries, except Switzerland.	<p>The wood shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— be free from bark with the exception of any number of individual pieces of bark if they are either less than 3 cm in width (regardless of the length) or, if greater than 3 cm in width, of not more than 50 cm<sup>2</sup> in area, and</li> <li>— be subject to one of the approved treatments as specified in Annex I to FAO International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 on <i>Guidelines for regulating wood packaging material in international trade</i>, and</li> <li>— display a mark as specified in Annex II to FAO International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 on <i>Guidelines for regulating wood</i></li> </ul>

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p><i>packaging material in international trade, indicating that the wood has been subjected to an approved phytosanitary treatment.</i></p> <p>The first indent shall only apply from 1 July 2009.]</p>
8.1.	Plants of conifers (Coniferales), other than fruit and seeds, originating in non-European countries	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), where appropriate, official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Pissodes</i> spp. (non-European).
8.2.	Plants of conifers (Coniferales), other than fruit and seeds, over 3 m in height, originating in non-European countries	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), and Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), where appropriate, official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Scolytidae</i> spp. (non-European).
9.	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), and Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), official statement that no symptoms of <i>Scirrhia acicola</i> (Dearn.) Siggers or <i>Scirrhia pini</i> Funk and Parker have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
10.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), and Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2) or (9),

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		where appropriate, official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
[ <sup>F16</sup> 11.01.	Plants of <i>Quercus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, originating in the USA	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(2), official statement that the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis fagacearum</i> (Bretz) Hunt.
11.1.	Plants of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. and <i>Quercus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, originating in non-European countries	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(2) and IV(A)(I)(11.01.), official statement that no symptoms of <i>Cronartium</i> spp. (non-European) have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.]
11.2.	Plants of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. and <i>Quercus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(2) and IV(A)(I)(11.1), official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr; or (b) no symptoms of <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		complete cycle of vegetation.
[ <sup>F1</sup> 11.3.	Plants of <i>Corylus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in Canada and the United States of America	<p>Official statement that the plants have been grown in nurseries and:</p> <p>(a) originate in an area, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from <i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) originate in a place of production, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from <i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller on official inspections carried out at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation, in accordance</p>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric 'Additional declaration' and declared free from <i>Anisogramma anomala</i> (Peck) E. Müller.]
[ <sup>F2</sup> 11.4.	Plants of <i>Fraxinus</i> L., <i>Juglans mandshurica</i> Maxim., <i>Ulmus davidiana</i> Planch., <i>Ulmus parvifolia</i> Jacq. and <i>Pterocarya rhoifolia</i> Siebold & Zucc., intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA	Official statement that the plants: (a) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from <i>Agilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or (b) have, for a period of at least two years prior to export, been grown in a place of production where no signs of <i>Agilus planipennis</i> Fairmaire have been observed during two official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, including immediately prior to export.]

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

12.	[ <sup>F16</sup> Plants of <i>Platanus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in the USA or Armenia.]	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f. sp. <i>platani</i> Walter have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
13.1.	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in third countries	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (3), official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
13.2.	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., other than fruit and seeds, originating in countries of the American continent	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(3) and IV(A)(I)(13.1), official statement that no symptoms of <i>Mycosphaerella populorum</i> G. E. Thompson have been observed at the place of production or its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
14.	Plants of <i>Ulmus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in North American countries	[ <sup>F3</sup> Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants in Annex IV (A)(I) (11.4), official statement that no symptoms of Elm phloem necrosis mycoplasma have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.]
15.	Plants of <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobotrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Pyrus</i> L., intended for	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (9), (18) and Annex III(B)(1),

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries	<p>where appropriate, official statement that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the plants originate in a country known to be free from <i>Monilinia fructicola</i> (Winter) Honey;</li> <li>or</li> <li>— the plants originate in an area recognized as being free from <i>Monilinia fructicola</i> (Winter) Honey, [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], and no symptoms of <i>Monilinia fructicola</i> (Winter) Honey have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
16.	From 15 February to 30 September, fruits of <i>Prunus</i> L., originating in non-European countries	<p>Official statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the fruits originate in a country known to be free from <i>Monilinia fructicola</i> (Winter) Honey</li> <li>or</li> <li>— the fruits originate in an area recognised as being free from <i>Monilinia fructicola</i> (Winter) Honey, [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)]</li> <li>or</li> <li>— the fruits have been subjected to appropriate inspection and treatment procedures prior to harvest and/or</li> </ul>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		export to ensure freedom from <i>Monilinia</i> spp.
16.1.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, originating in third countries	The fruits shall be free from peduncles and leaves and the packaging shall bear an appropriate origin mark.
16.2.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, originating in third countries	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the fruits in Annex IV(A)(I) (16.1), (16.3), (16.4) and (16.5), official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> (all strains pathogenic to Citrus), [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)] or</li> <li>(b) the fruits originate in an area recognised as being free from <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> (all strains pathogenic to Citrus), [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)] and mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive, or</li> <li>(c) either, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— in accordance with an official control and examination</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		regime, no symptoms of <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> (all strains pathogenic to Citrus) have been observed in the field of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation and none of the fruits harvested in the field of production has shown symptoms of <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> (all strains pathogenic to Citrus), and the fruits have been subjected to treatment such as sodium orthophenylphenate, mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8
--	--	---

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>of this Directive, and the fruits have been packed at premises or dispatching centres registered for this purpose, or</p> <p>— any certification system, recognised as equivalent to the above provisions [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], has been complied with.</p>
16.3.	<p>Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf. and their hybrids, originating in third countries</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the fruits in Annex IV(A)(I) (16.1), (16.2), (16.4) and (16.5), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from <i>Cercospora angolensis</i> Carv. et Mendes [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)] or</p>

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>(b) the fruits originate in an area recognised as being free from <i>Cercospora angolensis</i> Carv. et Mendes, [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)] and mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) no symptoms of <i>Cercospora angolensis</i> Carv. et Mendes have been observed in the field of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, and none of the fruits harvested in the field of production has shown, in appropriate official examination, symptoms of this organism.</p>
16.4.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruits of <i>Citrus aurantium</i> L., originating in third countries	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the fruits in Annex IV(A)(I) (16.1), (16.2), (16.3) and (16.5), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the fruits originate in a country recognised as being free from <i>Guignardia citricarpa</i> Kiely (all strains pathogenic to <i>Citrus</i>), [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <p>procedure referred to in Article 18(2)],<br/>or</p> <p>(b) the fruits originate in an area recognised as being free from <i>Guignardia citricarpa</i> Kiely (all strains pathogenic to <i>Citrus</i>), [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], and mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive,<br/>or</p> <p>(c) no symptoms of <i>Guignardia citricarpa</i> Kiely (all strains pathogenic to <i>Citrus</i>), have been observed in the field of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last cycle of vegetation, and none of the fruits harvested in the field of production has shown, in appropriate official examination, symptoms of this organism,<br/>or</p> <p>(d) the fruits originate in a field of production subjected to appropriate treatments against <i>Guignardia citricarpa</i> Kiely (all</p> |
|--|--|---|

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>strains pathogenic to <i>Citrus</i>), and none of the fruits harvested in the field of production has shown, in appropriate official examination, symptoms of this organism.</p>
16.5.	<p>Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, originating in third countries where <i>Tephritidae</i> (non-European) are known to occur on these fruits</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the fruits in [F<sup>22</sup> Annex III(B) (2), (3), and ]Annex IV(A) (I)(16.1), (16.2) and (16.3), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the fruits originate in areas known to be free from the relevant organism; or, if this requirement cannot be met;</p> <p>(b) no signs of the relevant organism have been observed at the place of production and in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to harvesting, and none of the fruits harvested at the place of production has shown, in appropriate official examination, signs of the relevant organism, or if this requirement can also not be met;</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>(c) the fruits have shown, in appropriate official examination on representative samples, to be free from the relevant organism in all stages of their development; or, if this requirement can also not be met;</p> <p>(d) the fruits have been subjected to an appropriate treatment, any acceptable vapour heat treatment, cold treatment, or quick freeze treatment, which has been shown to be efficient against the relevant organism without damaging the fruit, and, where not available, chemical treatment as far as it is acceptable by Community legislation.</p>
[ <sup>F18</sup> 17.	Plants of <i>Amelanchier</i> Med., <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Ehrh., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobotrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Mespilus</i> L., <i>Photinia davidiana</i> (Dcne.) Cardot, <i>Pyracantha</i> Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (9), (9.1), (18), Annex III(B) (1) or Annex IV(A)(I)(15), where appropriate, official statement:</p> <p>(a) that the plants originate in countries recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2),</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>(b) or that the plants originate in pest free areas which have been established in relation to <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures and recognised as such in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2),</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) that the plants in the field of production and in its immediate vicinity, which have shown symptoms of <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i>, have been removed.]</p>
18.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds and plants of <i>Araceae</i> , <i>Marantaceae</i> , <i>Musaceae</i> , <i>Persea</i> spp. and <i>Strelitziaceae</i> , rooted or with growing medium attached or associated	<p>Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (16), where appropriate, official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in countries known to be free from <i>Radopholus citrophilus</i> Huettel <i>et al.</i> and <i>Radopholus similis</i> (Cobb) Thorne;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) representative samples of soil and roots from the place of production have been subjected, since the beginning</p>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		of the last complete cycle of vegetation, to official nematological testing for at least <i>Radopholus citrophilus</i> Huettel <i>et al.</i> and <i>Radopholus similis</i> (Cobb) Thorne and have been found, in these tests, free from those harmful organisms.
19.1.	Plants of <i>Crataegus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. is known to occur	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(9), and Annex IV(A)(I)(15) and (17), official statement that no symptoms of <i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev. have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
19.2.	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Prunus</i> L., <i>Pyrus</i> L., <i>Ribes</i> L., <i>Rubus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur on the genera concerned The relevant harmful organisms are — on <i>Fragaria</i> L.: — <i>Phytophthora fragariae</i> Hickman, var. <i>fragariae</i> , — Arabis mosaic virus, — Raspberry ringspot virus,	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants where appropriate listed in Annex III(A)(9) and (18), and Annex IV(A)(I)(15) and (17), official statement that no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

	—	Strawberry crinkle virus,
	—	Strawberry latent ringspot virus,
	—	Strawberry mild yellow edge virus,
	—	Tomato black ring virus,
	—	<i>Xanthomonas fragariae</i> Kennedy et King;
—	on <i>Malus</i> Mill.:	
	—	<i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev.;
—	on <i>Prunus</i> L.:	
	—	Apricot chlorotic leafroll mycoplasma,
	—	<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>prunus</i> (Smith) Dye;
—	on <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch:	
	—	<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>persicae</i> (Prunier et al.) Young et al.;
—	on <i>Pyrus</i> L.:	
	—	<i>Phyllosticta solitaria</i> Ell. and Ev.;
—	on <i>Rubus</i> L.:	

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Arabis mosaic virus,</li> <li>— Raspberry ringspot virus,</li> <li>— Strawberry latent ringspot virus,</li> <li>— Tomato black ring virus,</li> <li>— on all species: non-European viruses and viruslike organisms.</li> </ul>	
20.	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill. and <i>Pyrus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where Pear decline mycoplasma is known to occur	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (9) and (18), and Annex IV(A)(I)(15), (17) and (19.2) official statement that plants at the place of production and in its immediate vicinity, which have shown symptoms giving rise to the suspicion of contamination by Pear decline mycoplasma, have been rogued out at that place within the last three complete cycles of vegetation.
21.1.	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur The relevant harmful organisms are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Strawberry latent 'C' virus,</li> <li>— Strawberry vein banding virus,</li> <li>— Strawberry witches' broom mycoplasma</li> </ul>	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (18), and Annex IV(A)(I) (19.2), official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the plants, other than those raised from seed, have been: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— either officially certified under a certification scheme</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organisms, or  
— derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>vegetation, at least once, to official testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organisms,</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
21.2.	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie is known to occur	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (18), and Annex IV(A)(I) (19.2) and (21.1), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) either no symptoms of <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning</p>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>of the last complete cycle of vegetation or</p> <p>(b) in the case of plants in tissue culture the plants have been derived from plants which complied with section (a) of this item or have been officially tested by appropriate nematological methods and have been found free from <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie.</p>
21.3.	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (18), and Annex IV(A)(I) (19.2), (21.1) and (21.2), official statement that the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Anthonomus signatus</i> Say and <i>Anthonomus bisignifer</i> (Schenkling).
22.1.	Plants of <i>Malus</i> Mill. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur on <i>Malus</i> Mill.	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants, listed in Annex III(A) (9) and (18), Annex III(B)(1) and Annex IV(A)(I)(15), (17) and (19.2), official statement that:
	<p>The relevant harmful organisms are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Cherry rasp leaf virus (American),</li> <li>— Tomato ringspot virus,</li> </ul>	<p>(a) the plants have been:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct</li> </ul>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

	<p>line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organisms, or</p> <p>— derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official</p>
--	---

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organisms;</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
22.2.	Plants of <i>Malus</i> Mill., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where apple proliferation mycoplasma is known to occur	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants, listed in Annex III(A)(9) and (18), Annex III(B)(1) and Annex IV(A)(I) (15), (17), (19.2) and (22.1), official statement that</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from apple proliferation mycoplasma;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) (aa) the plants, other than those raised from</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

seeds,  
have been:

— either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least Apple proliferation mycoplasma using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests,

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		from that harmful organism, or derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected, within the last six complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing for at least Apple proliferation mycoplasma using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in
--	--	--

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>these tests, from the harmful organism,</p> <p>(bb) no symptoms of diseases caused by Apple proliferation mycoplasma have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete three cycles of vegetation.</p>
23.1.	<p>Plants of following species of <i>Prunus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where Plum pox virus is known to occur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— <i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch,</li> <li>— <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L.,</li> <li>— <i>Prunus blireiana</i> Andre,</li> <li>— <i>Prunus brigantina</i> Vill.,</li> <li>— <i>Prunus cerasifera</i> Ehrh.,</li> <li>— <i>Prunus cistena</i> Hansen,</li> </ul>	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants, listed in Annex III(A) (9) and (18), and Annex IV(A)(I)(15) and (19.2), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants, other than those raised from seed, have been:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to</li> </ul>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

—	<i>Prunus curdica</i> Fenzl and Fritsch.,		be derived
—	<i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>domestica</i> L.,		in direct
—	<i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>insititia</i> (L.) C.K. Schneid.,		line from
—	<i>Prunus domestica</i> ssp. <i>italica</i> (Borkh.) Hegi.,		material
—	<i>Prunus glandulosa</i> Thunb.,		which
—	<i>Prunus holosericea</i> Batal.,		has been
—	<i>Prunus hortulana</i> Bailey,		maintained
—	<i>Prunus japonica</i> Thunb.,		under
—	<i>Prunus</i> <i>mandshurica</i> (Maxim.) Koehne,		appropriate
—	<i>Prunus maritima</i> Marsh.,		conditions
—	<i>Prunus mume</i> Sieb and Zucc.,		and
—	<i>Prunus nigra</i> Ait.,		subjected
—	<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch,		to official
—	<i>Prunus salicina</i> L.,		testing for,
—	<i>Prunus sibirica</i> L.,		at least,
—	<i>Prunus simonii</i> Carr.,		Plum
—	<i>Prunus spinosa</i> L.,		pox virus
—	<i>Prunus tomentosa</i> Thunb.,	—	using
—	<i>Prunus triloba</i> Lindl.,		appropriate
—	other species of <i>Prunus</i> L. susceptible to Plum pox virus.		indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from that harmful organism, or derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>official testing for at least Plum pox virus using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from that harmful organism;</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of disease caused by Plum pox virus have been observed on plants at the place of production or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation;</p> <p>(c) plants at the place of production which have shown symptoms of disease caused by other viruses or virus-like pathogens, have been rogued out.</p>
23.2.	<p>Plants of <i>Prunus</i> L., intended for planting</p> <p>(a) originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur on <i>Prunus</i> L.</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants, where appropriate listed in Annex III(A)(9) and (18) or Annex IV(A)(I)(15), (19.2) and (23.1), official statement that</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

<p>(b) other than seeds, originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur</p> <p>(c) other than seeds, originating in non-European countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur</p> <p>The relevant harmful organisms are:</p> <p>— for the case under (a):</p> <p>— Tomato ringspot virus;</p> <p>— or the case under (b):</p> <p>— Cherry rasp leaf virus (American),</p> <p>— Peach mosaic virus (American),</p> <p>— Peach phony rickettsia,</p> <p>— Peach rosette mycoplasma,</p> <p>— Peach yellows mycoplasma,</p> <p>— Plum line pattern virus (American),</p> <p>— Peach X-disease mycoplasma;</p> <p>— or the case under (c):</p> <p>— Little cherry pathogen.</p>	<p>(a) the plants have been:</p> <p>— either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organisms, or</p> <p>— derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate</p>
--	--

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organisms,</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on plants at the place of production or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.</p>
24.	<p>Plants of <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting:</p> <p>(a) originating in countries where harmful organisms</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants, listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(19.2),</p>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

<p>(b) are known to occur on <i>Rubus</i> L. other than seeds, originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur</p> <p>The relevant harmful organisms are:</p> <p>— in the case of (a):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Tomato ringspot virus,</li> <li>— Black raspberry latent virus,</li> <li>— Cherry leafroll virus,</li> <li>— Prunus necrotic ringspot virus,</li> </ul> <p>— in the case of (b):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Raspberry leaf curl virus (American)</li> <li>— Cherry rasp leaf virus (American)</li> </ul>	<p>(a) the plants shall be free from aphids, including their eggs</p> <p>(b) official statement that:</p> <p>(aa) the plants have been:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least the relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has</li> </ul>
---	--

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organism, or derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing for at least relevant harmful organisms using appropriate indicators for

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		equivalent methods and has been found free, in these tests, from those harmful organism
		(bb) no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on plants at the place of production, or on susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last complete cycles of vegetation.
25.1.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., originating in countries where <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival is known to occur	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the tubers listed in Annex III(A) (10), (11) and (12), official statement that: (a) the tubers originate in areas known to be free from <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>(Schilbersky) Percival (all races other than Race 1, the common European race), and no symptoms of <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival have been observed either at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of an adequate periode; or (b) provisions recognised as equivalent to the Community provisions on combating <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)] have been complied with, in the country of origin</p>
25.2.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions listed in Annex (A)(10), (11) and (12) and Annex IV(A)(I)(25.1), official statement that: (a) the tubers originate in countries known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Speckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i>; or</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		(b) provisions recognised as equivalent to the Community provisions on combating <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> <sup>F27</sup> in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], have been complied with, in the country of origin.
25.3.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than early potatoes, originating in countries where Potato spindle tuber viroid is known to occur	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the tubers listed in Annex III(A) (10), (11) and (12) and Annex IV(A)(I)(25.1) and (25.2), suppression of the faculty of germination
25.4.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., intended for planting	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the tubers listed in Annex III(A) (10), (11) and (12) and Annex IV(A)(I)(25.1), (25.2) and (25.3), official statement that the tubers originate from a field known to be free from <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens and <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and (aa) either, the tubers originate in areas in which <i>Pseudomanas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith is known not to occur; or (bb) in areas where <i>Pseudomanas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith is

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

known to occur,  
the tubers originate  
from a place  
of production  
found free from  
*Pseudomanas  
solanacearum*  
(Smith) Smith, or  
considered to be  
free thereof, as a  
consequence of the  
implementation  
of an appropriate  
procedure aiming  
at eradicating  
*Pseudomanas  
solanacearum*  
(Smith) Smith  
which shall be  
determined [<sup>F27</sup>in  
accordance with the  
procedure referred  
to in Article 18(2)]  
and

(cc) either the tubers  
originate in areas  
where *Meloidogyne  
chitwoodi* Golden *et  
al.* (all populations)  
and *Meloidogyne  
fallax* Karszen are  
known not to occur;  
or

(dd) in areas where  
*Meloidogyne  
chitwoodi* Golden *et  
al.* (all populations)  
and *Meloidogyne  
fallax* Karszen are  
known to occur,

— either the  
tubers  
originate  
from a  
place of  
production  
which  
has been  
found  
free from  
*Meloidogyne*

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p><i>chitwoodi</i> Golden <i>et al.</i> (all populations), and <i>Meloidogyne</i> <i>fallax</i> Karssen based on an annual survey of host crops by visual inspection of host plants at appropriate times and by visual inspection both externally and by cutting of tubers after harvest from potato crops grown at the place of production, or the tubers after harvest have been randomly sampled and, either checked for the presence of symptoms after an appropriate method to induce</p>
--	--	---

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

symptoms,  
or  
laboratory  
tested, as  
well as  
inspected  
visually  
both  
externally  
and by  
cutting the  
tubers, at  
appropriate  
times  
and in all  
cases at  
the time  
of closing  
of the  
packages  
or  
containers  
before  
marketing  
according  
to the  
provisions  
on closing  
in Council  
Directive  
66/403/  
EEC of 14  
June 1996  
on the  
marketing  
of seed  
potatoes<sup>a</sup>  
and no  
symptoms  
of  
*Meloidogyne  
chitwoodi*  
Golden  
*et al.* (all  
populations)  
and  
*Meloidogyne  
fallax*  
Karssen

---

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		have been found.
[ <sup>F2</sup> 25.4.1.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those intended for planting	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to tubers listed in Annex III(A) (12) and Annex IV(A)(I) (25.1), (25.2) and (25.3), official statement that the tubers originate in areas in which <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith is not known to occur.
25.4.2.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to tubers listed in Annex III(A) (10), (11) and (12) and Annex IV(A)(I)(25.1), (25.2), (25.3), (25.4) and (25.4.1), official statement that: (a) the tubers originate in a country where <i>Scrobipalopsis solanivora</i> Povolny is not known to occur; or (b) the tubers originate in an area free from <i>Scrobipalopsis solanivora</i> Povolny, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.]
25.5.	Plants of Solanaceae, intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where Potato stolbur mycoplasma is known to occur	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to tubers listed in Annex III(A) (10), (11), (12) and (13), and Annex IV(A)(I)(25.1), (25.2), (25.3) and (25.4), official statement that no symptoms of Potato stolbur mycoplasma have been observed on the plants at the

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
25.6.	Plants of <i>Solanaceae</i> , intended for planting, other than tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. and other than seeds of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., originating in countries where Potato spindle tuber viroid is known to occur	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (11), (13), and Annex IV(A) (I)(25.5), where appropriate, official statement that no symptoms of Potato spindle tuber viroid have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation
25.7.	Plants of <i>Capsicum annum</i> L., <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., <i>Musa</i> L., <i>Nicotiana</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., intended for planting other than seeds, originating in countries where <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith is known to occur	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (11) and (13), and Annex IV(A)(I)(25.5) and (25.6), where appropriate, official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the plants originate in areas which have been found free from <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith;</li> <li>or</li> <li>(b) no symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</li> </ul>
[ <sup>F15</sup> ]		
26.	Plants of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke and Berthold and <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Klebahn have been observed on hops at the place of production since

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
27.1.	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., <i>Dianthus</i> L. and <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Hérit. ex Ait., intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that: (a) no signs of [ <sup>F21</sup> <i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner)], or <i>Spodoptera littoralis</i> (Boisd.) have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation or (b) the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to protect them from the said organisms.
27.2.	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., <i>Dianthus</i> L. and <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Hérit. ex Ait., other than seeds	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(27.1), (a) no signs of <i>Spodoptera eridiana</i> Cramer, <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> Smith, or <i>Spodoptera litura</i> (Fabricius) have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation or (b) the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to protect them from the said organisms.
28.	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

IV(A)(I)(27.1) and (27.2),  
official statement that:

- (a) the plants are no more than third generation stock derived from material which has been found to be free from *Chrysanthemum stunt viroid* during virological tests, or are directly derived from material of which a representative sample of at least 10 % has been found to be free from *Chrysanthemum stunt viroid* during an official inspection carried out at the time of flowering;
- (b) the plants or cuttings:
- have come from premises which have been officially inspected at least monthly, during the three months prior to dispatch and on which no symptoms of *Puccinia horiana* Hennings have been known

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>to have observed during that period, and in the immediate vicinity of which no symptoms of <i>Puccinia horiana</i> Hennings have been known to have occurred during the three months prior to export, or</p> <p>— have undergone appropriate treatment against <i>Puccinia horiana</i> Hennings;</p> <p>(c) in the case of unrooted cuttings, no symptoms of <i>Didymella ligulicola</i> (Baker, Dimock and Davis) v. Arx were observed either on the cuttings or on the plants from which the cuttings were derived, or that, in case of rooted cuttings, no symptoms of <i>Didymella ligulicola</i> (Baker, Dimock and Davis) v. Arx were observed either on</p>
<p>a</p>		<p>OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		the cuttings or on the rooting bed.
[ <sup>F2</sup> 28.1.	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul. and <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(13), Annex IV(A)(I) (25.5), (25.6), (25.7), (27.1), (27.2) and (28), official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the plants have been grown throughout their life in a country free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus; or</li> <li>(b) the plants have been grown throughout their life in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of export as being free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or</li> <li>(c) the plants have been grown throughout their life in a place of production, established as being free from Chrysanthemum stem necrosis virus and verified through official inspections and, where appropriate, testing.]</li> </ul>
29.	Plants of <i>Dianthus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex
<b>a</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>IV(A)(I)(27.1) and (27.2), official statement that:</p> <p>— the plants have been derived in direct line from mother plants which have been found free from <i>Erwinia chrysanthemi</i> pv. <i>dianthicola</i> (Hellmers) Dickey, <i>Pseudomonas caryophylli</i> (Burkholder) Starr and Burkholder and <i>Phialophora cinerescens</i> (Wollenw.) Van Beyma on officially approved tests, carried out at least once within the two previous years,</p> <p>— no symptoms of the above harmful organisms have been observed on the plants.</p>
30.	Bulbs of <i>Tulipa</i> L. and <i>Narcissus</i> L., other than those for which there shall be evidence by their packaging, or by other means, that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional cut flower production	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev have been observed on the plants since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
31.	Plants of <i>Pelargonium</i> L'Herit. ex Ait., intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where Tomato ringspot virus is known to occur:	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(27.1 and) (27.2),
	(a) where <i>Xiphinema americanum</i> Cobb <i>sensu lato</i> (non-European populations) or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are not known to occur	official statement that the plants: (a) are directly derived from places of production known to be free from

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>Tomato ringspot virus;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) are of no more than fourth generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus under an official approved system of virological testing.</p>
	<p>(b) where <i>Xiphinema americanum</i> Cobb <i>sensu lato</i> (non-European populations) or other vectors of Tomato ringspot virus are known to occur</p>	<p>official statement that the plants:</p> <p>(a) are directly derived from places of production known to be free from Tomato ringspot virus in the soil or plants;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) are of no more than second generation stock, derived from mother plants found to be free from Tomato ringspot virus under an officially approved system of virological testing.</p>
[ <sup>F30</sup> 32.1.	<p>Plants of herbaceous species, intended for planting, other than:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— bulbs,</li> <li>— corms,</li> <li>— plants of the family Gramineae,</li> <li>— rhizomes,</li> <li>— seeds,</li> <li>— tubers,</li> </ul> <p>originating in third countries where <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) are known to occur</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants in Annex IV, Part A, Section I(27.1), (27.2), (28) and (29), where appropriate, official statement that the plants have been grown in nurseries and:</p> <p>(a) originate in an area, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard)</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) originate in a place of production, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’, and declared free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) on official inspections carried out at least monthly</p> |
|--|--|--|

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>during the three months prior to export,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) immediately prior to export, have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch) and have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch). Details of the treatment shall be mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive.</p>
32.2.	<p>Cut flowers of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC) Des. Moul., <i>Dianthus</i> L., <i>Gypsophila</i> L. and <i>Solidago</i> L., and leafy vegetables of <i>Apium graveolens</i> L. and <i>Ocimum</i> L.</p>	<p>Official statement that the cut flowers and the leafy vegetables:</p> <p>— originate in a country free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch),</p> <p>or</p> <p>— immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Liriomyza sativae</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Amauromyza maculosa</i> (Malloch).</p>
32.3.	<p>Plants of herbaceous species, intended for planting, other than:</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants in Annex IV, Part</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— bulbs,</li> <li>— corms,</li> <li>— plants of the family Gramineae,</li> <li>— rhizomes,</li> <li>— seeds,</li> <li>— tubers,</li> </ul> <p>originating in third countries</p>	<p>A, Section I(27.1), (27.2), (28), (29) and (32.1), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess),</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) either no signs of <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess) have been observed at the place of production, on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to harvesting,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) immediately prior to export, the plants have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess) and have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess).]</p>
33.	Plants with roots, planted or intended for planting, grown in the open air	Official statement that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sependoniscus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff)

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		Davis <i>et al.</i> , <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens, <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival.
34.	<p>[<sup>F30</sup>Soil and growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, consisting in whole or in part of soil or solid organic substances such as parts of plants, humus including peat or bark or consisting in part of any solid inorganic substance, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, originating in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— [<sup>F31</sup>Cyprus, Malta, ]Turkey,</li> <li>— Belarus, [<sup>F14</sup>Estonia, ]Georgia, [<sup>F14</sup>Latvia, Lithuania, ]Moldova, Russia, Ukraine,</li> <li>— non-European countries, other than Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco, Tunisia]</li> </ul>	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the growing medium, at the time of planting, was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— either free from soil, and organic matter, or</li> <li>— found free from insects and harmful nematodes and subjected to appropriate examination or heat treatment or fumigation to ensure that it was free from other harmful organisms, or</li> <li>— subjected to appropriate heat treatment or fumigation to ensure freedom from harmful</li> </ul>
a	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After  
IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(b) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>— organisms,<br/>and<br/>since planting:<br/>— either<br/>appropriate<br/>measures<br/>have been<br/>taken to<br/>ensure<br/>that the<br/>growing<br/>medium<br/>has been<br/>maintained<br/>free from<br/>harmful<br/>organisms,<br/>or<br/>— within<br/>two weeks<br/>prior to<br/>dispatch,<br/>the plants<br/>were<br/>shaken<br/>free<br/>from the<br/>medium<br/>leaving<br/>the<br/>minimum<br/>amount<br/>necessary<br/>to sustain<br/>vitality<br/>during<br/>transport,<br/>and, if<br/>replanted,<br/>the<br/>growing<br/>medium<br/>used<br/>for that<br/>purpose<br/>meets the<br/>requirements<br/>laid down<br/>in (a).</li></ul></li></ul> |
|--|--|

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

35.1.	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that no symptoms of Beet curly top virus (non-European isolates) have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
35.2.	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where Beet leaf curl virus is known to occur	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable the plants listed in Annex IV(A) (I)(35.1), official statement that: (a) Beet leaf curl virus has not been known to occur in the area of production; and (b) no symptoms of Beet leaf curl virus have been observed at the place or production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
[ <sup>F30</sup> 36.1.	Plants, intended for planting, other than: — bulbs, — corms, — rhizomes, — seeds, — tubers, originating in third countries	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants in Annex IV, Part A, Section I(27.1), (27.2), (28), (29), (31), (32.1) and (32.3), official statement that the plants have been grown in nurseries and: (a) originate in an area, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) originate in a place of production, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’, and declared free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to export,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) immediately prior to export, have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny and have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny. Details of</p> |
|--|--|--|

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		the treatment shall be mentioned on the certificates referred to in Article 7 or 8 of this Directive.
36.2.	Cut flowers of Orchidaceae and fruits of <i>Momordica</i> L. and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., originating in third countries	Official statement that the cut flowers and the fruits: — originate in a country free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny, or — immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny.]
37.	Plants of Palmae intended for planting other than seeds, originating in non-European countries	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (17), where appropriate, official statement that: (a) either the plants originate in an area known to be free from Palm lethal yellowing mycoplasma and Cadang-Cadang viroid, and no symptoms have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation; or (b) no symptoms of Palm lethal yellowing mycoplasma and Cadang-Cadang viroid have been observed on the plants since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation,

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>and plants at the place of production which have shown symptoms giving rise to the suspicion of contamination by the organisms have been rogued out at that place and the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to rid them of <i>Myndus crudus</i> Van Duzee;</p> <p>(c) in the case of plants in tissue culture, the plants were derived from plants which have met the requirements laid down in (a) or (b)</p>
[ <sup>F2</sup> 37.1.	<p>Plants of Palmae, intended for planting, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following genera: <i>Brahea</i> Mart., <i>Butia</i> Becc., <i>Chamaerops</i> L., <i>Jubaea</i> Kunth, <i>Livistona</i> R. Br., <i>Phoenix</i> L., <i>Sabal</i> Adans., <i>Syagrus</i> Mart., <i>Trachycarpus</i> H. Wendl., <i>Trithrinax</i> Mart., <i>Washingtonia</i> Raf.</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (17) and the requirements listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(37) official statement that the plants:</p> <p>(a) have been grown throughout their life in a country where <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) is not known to occur; or</p> <p>(b) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister), established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <p>(c) have, during a period of at least two years prior to export, been grown in a place of production:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— which is registered and supervised by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, and</li> <li>— where the plants were placed in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) or with application of appropriate preventive treatments, and</li> <li>— where, during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, including immediately</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		prior to export, no signs of <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) have been observed.]
38.1.	Plants of <i>Camellia</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Ciborinia camelliae</i> Kohn; or (b) no symptoms of <i>Ciborinia camelliae</i> Kohn have been observed on plants in flower on the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
38.2.	Plants of <i>Fuchsia</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in the USA or Brazil	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Aculops fuchsiae</i> Keifer have been observed at the place of production and that immediately prior to export the plants have been inspected and found free from <i>Aculops fuchsiae</i> Keifer.
39.	Trees and shrubs, intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture, originating in third countries other than European and Mediterranean countries	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(a)(1), (2), (3), (9), (13), (15), (16), (17), (18), Annex III(B)(1) and Annex IV(A)(I) (8.1), (8.2), (9), (10), (11.1), (11.2), (12), (13.1), (13.2), (14), (15), (17), (18), (19.1), (19.2), (20), (22.1), (22.2), (23.1), (23.2), (24), (25.5), (25.6), (26), (27.1), (27.2), (28), (29), (32.1), (32.2), (33), (34), (36.1), (36.2), (37), (38.1) and (38.2), where

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>appropriate, official statement that the plants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— are clean (i.e. free from plant debris) and free from flowers and fruits,</li> <li>— have been grown in nurseries,</li> <li>— have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export and found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.</li> </ul>
40.	Deciduous trees and shrubs, intended for planting, other than seeds and plants in tissue culture, originating in third countries other than European and Mediterranean countries	[ <sup>F30</sup> Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (2), (3), (9), (15), (16), (17) and (18), Annex III(B)(1) and Annex IV(A)(I), (11.1), (11.2), (11.3), (12), (13.1), (13.2), (14), (15), (17), (18), (19.1), (19.2), (20), (22.1), (22.2), (23.1), (23.2), (24), (33), (36.1), (38.1), (38.2), (39) and (45.1) where appropriate, official statement that the plants are dormant and free from leaves].
41.	Annual and biennial plants, other than Gramineae, intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries other than European and Mediterranean countries	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants, where appropriate, listed in Annex III(A)(11), (13), and Annex IV(A)(I) (25.5), (25.6), (32.1), (32.2), (32.3), (33), (34), (35.1) and

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>(35.2) official statement that the plants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— have been grown in nurseries,</li> <li>— are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits,</li> <li>— have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export, and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and</li> <li>— either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
42.	Plants of the family Gramineae of ornamental perennial grasses of the subfamilies Bambusoideae, Panicoideae and of the genera <i>Buchloe</i> , <i>Bouteloua</i> Lag., <i>Calamagrostis</i> , <i>Cortaderia</i> Stapf., <i>Glyceria</i> R. Br., <i>Hakonechloa</i> Mak. ex Honda, <i>Hystrix</i> , <i>Molinia</i> ,	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants, where appropriate, listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(33) and (34), official statement that the plants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— have been grown in nurseries, and</li> </ul>

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	<p><i>Phalaris L., Shibataea, Spartina Schreb., Stipa L. and Uniola L. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries other than European and Mediterranean countries</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— are free from plants debris, flowers and fruits,</li> <li>and</li> <li>— have been inspected and prior to export, and</li> <li>— found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and</li> <li>— either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.</li> </ul>
43.	<p>Naturally or artificially dwarfed plants intended for planting other than seeds, originating in non-European countries</p>	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A) (1), (2), (3), (9), (13), (15), (16), (17), (18), Annex III(B) (1), and Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (9), (10), (11.1), (11.2), (12), (13.1), (13.2), (14), (15), (17), (18), (19.1), (19.2), (20), (22.1), (22.2), (23.1), (23.2), (24), (25.5), (25.6), (26), (27.1), (27.2), (28), (32.1), (32.2), (33), (34), (36.1), (36.2), (37), (38.1),</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

(38.2), (39), (40) and (42), where appropriate, official statement that:

- (a) the plants, including those collected directly from natural habitats, shall have been grown, held and trained for at least two consecutive years prior to dispatch in officially registered nurseries, which are subject to an officially supervised control regime,
- (b) the plants on the nurseries referred to in (a) shall:
  - (aa) at least during the period referred to in (a):
    - be potted, in pots which are placed on shelves at least 50 cm above ground,
    - have been subjected to appropriate treatments to ensure freedom from

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

non-European  
rusts:  
the  
active  
ingredient,  
concentration  
and  
date  
of  
application  
of  
these  
treatments  
shall  
be  
mentioned  
on  
the  
phytosanitary  
certificate  
provided  
for  
in  
Article  
7  
of  
this  
Directive  
under  
the  
rubric  
'disinfestation  
and/  
or  
disinfection  
treatment'.  
—  
have  
been  
officially  
inspected  
at  
least  
six  
times  
a  
year  
at  
appropriate  
intervals  
for

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		the presence of harmful organisms of concern, which are those in the Annexes to the Directive. These inspections, which shall also be carried out on plants in the immediate vicinity of the nurseries referred to in (a), shall be carried out at least by visual examination of each row in the
--	--	---

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		field or nursery and by visual examination of all parts of the plant above the growing medium, using a random sample of at least 300 plants from a given genus where the number of plants of that genus is not more than 3 000 plants, or 10 % of the plants
--	--	--

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		if there are more than 3 000 plants from that genus, have been found free, in these inspections, from the relevant harmful organisms of concern as specified in the previous indent. Infested plants shall be removed. The remaining plants, where appropriate, shall be effectively treated, and in addition shall be held
--	--	---

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>for an appropriate period and inspected to ensure freedom from such harmful organisms of concern, have been planted in either an unused artificial growing medium or in a natural growing medium, which has been treated by fumigation or by appropriate heat treatment and has been of any harmful organisms, have been</p>
--	--	---

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

kept under conditions which ensure that the growing medium has been maintained free from harmful organisms and within two weeks prior to dispatch, have been:

- shaken and washed with clean water to remove the original growing medium and kept bare rooted,
- or
- shaken and washed with clean water to remove the

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

--	--	--

original growing medium and replanted in growing medium which meets the conditions laid down in (aa) fifth indent, or subjected to appropriate treatments to ensure that the growing medium is free from harmful organisms, the active ingredient, concentration and date of application of these treatments shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary

a OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

certificate  
provided  
for  
in  
Article  
7  
of  
this  
Directive  
under  
the  
rubric  
'disinfestation  
and/  
or  
disinfection  
treatment'.

(bb) be packed in closed containers which have been officially sealed and bear the registration number of the registered nursery; this number shall also be indicated under the rubric *additional declaration* on the phytosanitary certificate provided for in Article 7 of this Directive, enabling the consignments

---

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		to be identified.
44.	Herbaceous perennial plants, intended for planting, other than seeds, of the families Caryophyllaceae (except <i>Dianthus</i> L.), Compositae (except <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC.) Des Moul.), Cruciferae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae (except <i>Fragaria</i> L.), originating in third countries, other than European and Mediterranean countries	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to plants, where appropriate, listed in Annex IV(A)(I) (32.1), (32.2), (32.3), (33) and (34) official statement that the plants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— have been grown in nurseries, and</li> <li>— are free from plant debris, flowers and fruits, and</li> <li>— have been inspected at appropriate times and prior to export, and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— found free from symptoms of harmful bacteria, viruses and virus-like organisms, and</li> <li>— either found free from signs or symptoms of harmful nematodes, insects, mites and fungi, or have been subjected to appropriate treatment to eliminate such organisms.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
[ <sup>F30</sup> 45.1.	Plants of herbaceous species and plants of <i>Ficus</i> L. and <i>Hibiscus</i> L., intended for	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants in Annex IV, Part

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

planting, other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds and tubers, originating in non-European countries

A, Section I(27.1), (27.2), (28), (29), (32.1), (32.3) and (36.1), official statement that the plants:

- (a) originate in an area, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (non-European populations) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric 'Additional declaration',
- or
- (b) originate in a place of production, established in the country of export by the national plant protection service in that country, as being free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (non-European populations) in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, and which is mentioned on the certificates referred to in

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>Articles 7 or 8 of this Directive under the rubric ‘Additional declaration’, and declared free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations) on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks during the nine weeks prior to export,</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) in cases where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations) has been found at the place of production, are held or produced in this place of production and have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European</p>
--	--	--

---

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

---



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the nine weeks prior to export and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. Details of the treatment shall be mentioned on the certificates referred to in Article 7 or 8 of this Directive.
45.2.	Cut flowers of <i>Aster</i> spp., <i>Eryngium</i> L., <i>Gypsophila</i> L., <i>Hypericum</i> L., <i>Lisianthus</i> L., <i>Rosa</i> L., <i>Solidago</i> L., <i>Trachelium</i> L., and leafy vegetables of <i>Ocimum</i> L., originating in non-European countries	Official statement that the cut flowers and leafy vegetables: — originate in a country free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations), or — immediately prior to their export, have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations).]
[ <sup>F30</sup> 45.3.]	Plants of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw. intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in countries where Tomato yellow leaf curl virus is known to occur	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to plants listed in Annex III(A) (13) and Annex IV(A)(I) (25.5), (25.6) and 25.7 where appropriate
	(a) Where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. is not known to occur	Official statement that no symptoms of Tomato yellow leaf curl virus have been observed on the plants
	(b) Where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. is known to occur	Official statement that: (a) no symptoms of Tomato yellow leaf curl virus have been observed on the plants, and

<sup>a</sup> OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>(aa) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn., or</p> <p>(bb) the place of production has been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to export;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of Tomato yellow leaf curl virus have been observed on the place of production and the place of production has been subjectet to an appropriate treatment and monitoring regime to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.</p>
[ <sup>X1</sup> 46.	Plants intended for planting, other than seeds, bulbs, tubers, corms and rhizomes, originating in countries where the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur.]	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(13) and Annex IV(A) (I)(25.5) (25.6), (32.1), (32.2), (32.3), (35.1), (35.2), (44), [ <sup>F22</sup> (45), ](45.1)[ <sup>F1</sup> ,

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

<p>The relevant harmful organisms are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Bean golden mosaic virus,</li> <li>— Cowpea mild mottle virus,</li> <li>— Lettuce infectious yellow virus,</li> <li>— Pepper mild tigré virus,</li> <li>— Squash leaf curl virus,</li> <li>— other viruses transmitted by <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.</li> </ul>	<p>(45.2) and (45.3)] where appropriate</p>
<p>(a) Where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations) or other vectors of the relevant harmful organisms are not known to occur</p>	<p>Official statement that no symptoms of the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on the plants during their complete cycle of vegetation</p>
<p>(b) Where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (non-European populations) or other vectors of the relevant harmful organisms are known to occur</p>	<p>Official statement that no symptoms of the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on the plants during an adequate period, and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. and other vectors of the relevant harmful organisms;</li> <li>or</li> <li>(b) the place of production has been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. and other vectors of the relevant harmful organisms on official inspections carried out at appropriate times;</li> <li>or</li> </ul>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(c) the plants have been subjected to an appropriate treatment aimed at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.
47.	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	Official statement that: (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni; or (b) the seeds, other than those seeds that have been produced on varieties resistant to all races of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni present in the area of production, have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni.
48.	Seeds of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw.	Official statement that the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method approved [F27; in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], and (a) either the seeds originate in areas where <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> , <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>vesicatoria</i> (Doidge) Dye and

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>Potato spindle tuber viroid are not known to occur; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of diseases caused by those harmful organisms have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their complete cycle of vegetation; or</p> <p>(c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for at least those harmful organisms, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in these tests, free from those harmful organisms.</p>
49.1.	Seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) no symptoms <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and no <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev has been revealed by laboratory tests on a representative sample;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) fumigation has taken place prior to export.</p>
49.2.	Seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L., originating in countries where <i>Clavibacter</i>	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to plants listed in Annex IV(A)

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

<p><i>michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i> is known to occur</p>	<p>(I)(49.1), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i> has not been known to occur on the farm or in the immediate vicinity since the beginning of the past 10 years;</p> <p>(b) either</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the crop belongs to a variety recognised as being highly resistant to <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i>,</li> <li>or</li> <li>— it had not yet started its fourth complete cycle of vegetation from sowing when the seed was harvested and there was not more than one preceding seed harvest from the crop,</li> <li>or</li> <li>— the content of inert matter</li> </ul>
--	--

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>which has been determined in accordance with the rules applicable for the certification of seed marketed in the Community, does not exceed 0,1 % by weight;</p> <p>(c) no symptoms of <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i> have been observed at the place of production, or on any <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. crop adjacent to it, during the last complete cycle of vegetation or, where appropriate, the last two cycles of vegetation;</p> <p>(d) the crop has been grown on land on which no previous <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. crop has been present during the last three years prior to sowing.</p>
50.	Seeds of <i>Oryza sativa</i> L.	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the seeds have been officially tested by appropriate nematological tests and have been found free from</p>

**a** OJ L25, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p><i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) the seeds have been subjected to an appropriate hot water treatment or other appropriate treatment against <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie.</p>
51.	Seeds of <i>Phaseolus</i> L.	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Dye;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Dye in these tests.</p>
52.	Seeds of <i>Zea mais</i> L.	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Erwinia stewartii</i> (Smith) Dye;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested and found free from <i>Erwinia stewartii</i> (Smith) Dye in this test.</p>
53.	Seeds of the genera <i>Triticum</i> , <i>Secale</i> and <i>X Triticosecale</i> from Afghanistan, India <sup>F32</sup> , Iran], Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan <sup>F1</sup> , South Africa and the USA where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known to occur.	<p>Official statement that the seeds originate in an area where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known not to occur. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		phytosanitary certificate provided for in Article 7.
54.	Grain of the genera <i>Triticum</i> , <i>Secale</i> and <i>X Triticosecale</i> from Afghanistan, India <sup>F32</sup> , Iran], Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, South Africa] and the USA where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known to occur.	Official statement that either, (i) the grain originates in an area where <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra is known not to occur. The name of the area or areas shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate provided for in Article 7, under the rubric 'place of origin' or no symptoms of <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their last complete cycle of vegetation and representative samples of the grain have been taken both at the time of harvest and before shipment and have been tested and found free from <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra in these tests; the latter shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate provided for in Article 7, in the rubric 'name of produce' as 'tested and found free from <i>Tilletia indica</i> Mitra'.

**a** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2320/66. Directive as last amended by Commission Decision 1999/742/EC (OJ L 297, 18.11.1999, p. 39).

#### Editorial Information

**X1** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community \(Official Journal of the European Union L 169 of 10 July 2000\)](#).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

### Textual Amendments

- F29** Substituted by Commission Directive 2008/109/EC of 28 November 2008 amending Annex IV to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F30** Substituted by Commission Directive 2002/36/EC of 29 April 2002 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F31** Deleted by Commission Directive 2003/47/EC of 4 June 2003 amending Annexes II, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F32** Inserted by Commission Directive 2004/31/EC of 17 March 2004 amending Annexes I, II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

## Section II

### PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

Plants, plant products and other objects	Special requirements
[ <sup>F26</sup> ]	
2.	<p>Wood of <i>Platanus</i> L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface</p> <p>(a) Official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f.sp. <i>platani</i> Walter;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) there shall be evidence by a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that is has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through</p>

**a** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		an appropriate time/temperature schedule.
[ <sup>F26</sup> ]		
4.	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Scirrhia pini</i> Funk and Parker have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
5.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(4), where appropriate, official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
6.	Plants of <i>Populus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Melampsora medusae</i> Thümen have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
7.	Plants of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. and <i>Quercus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr or (b) no symptoms of <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill) Barr have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		complete cycle of vegetation.
8.	Plants of <i>Platanus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f.sp. <i>platani</i> Walter or (b) no symptoms of <i>Ceratocystis fimbriata</i> f.sp. <i>platani</i> Walter have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
9.	[ <sup>F18</sup> Plants of <i>Amelanchier</i> Med., <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Cotoneaster</i> Ehrh., <i>Crataegus</i> L., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Eriobotrya</i> Lindl., <i>Malus</i> Mill., <i>Mespilus</i> L., <i>Photinia davidiana</i> (Dcne.) Cardot, <i>Pyracantha</i> Roem., <i>Pyrus</i> L. and <i>Sorbus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds]	Official statement: (a) the plants originate in zones recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> [ <sup>F27</sup> in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)]; or (b) that the plants in the field of production and its immediate vicinity, which have shown symptoms of d' <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winsl. <i>et al.</i> , have beend rogued out.
10.	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids, other than fruit and seeds	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Spiroplasma citri</i> Saglio <i>et al.</i> , <i>Phoma tracheiphila</i> (Petri), Kanchaveli and Gikashvili, <i>Citrus</i>

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <p>vein enation woody gall and <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus (European strains);</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) the plants derive from a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official individual testing for, at least, <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus (European strains) and <i>Citrus</i> vein enation woody gall, using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods, approved [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], and have been growing permanently in an insectproof glasshouse or in an isolated cage on which no symptoms of <i>Spiroplasma citri</i> Saglio <i>et al.</i>, <i>Phoma tracheiphila</i> (Pandri) Kanchaveli and Gikashvili, <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus (European strains) and <i>Citrus</i> vein enation woody gall have been observed;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) the plants:</p> <p>— have been derived from a certification</p> |
|--|--|---|

---

**a** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected to official individual testing for, at least *Citrus* vein enation woody gall and *Citrus tristeza* virus (European strains), using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods, approved [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], and has been found in these tests, free from *Citrus tristeza*

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

	<p>virus (European strains), and certified free from at least <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus (European strains) in official individuals tests carried out according to the methods mentioned in this indent, and have been inspected and no symptoms of <i>Spiroplasma citri</i> Saglio <i>et al.</i>, <i>Phoma tracheiphila</i> (Pandri) Kanchaveli <i>et Gikashvili</i>, and of <i>Citrus</i> vein enation woody gall and <i>Citrus tristeza</i> virus have been observed since the beginning of the last complete</p>
--	--

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		cycle of vegetation.
11.	Plants of <i>Araceae</i> , <i>Marantaceae</i> , <i>Musaceae</i> , <i>Persea</i> spp. and <i>Strelitziaceae</i> , rooted or with growing medium attached or associated	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) no contamination by <i>Radopholus similis</i> (Cobb) Thorne has been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) soil and roots from suspected plants have been subjected since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation to official nematological testing for at least <i>Radopholus similis</i> (Cobb) Thorne and have been found, in these tests, free from that harmful organism.</p>
12.	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., <i>Prunus</i> L. and <i>Rubus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from the relevant harmful organisms;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of diseases caused by the relevant harmful organisms have been observed on plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation. The relevant harmful organisms are:</p>



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

—	<p>on <i>Fragaria</i> L.:</p> <p>— <i>Phytophthora fragariae</i> Hickman var. <i>fragariae</i></p> <p>— Arabis mosaic virus</p> <p>— Raspberry ringspot virus</p> <p>— Strawberry crinkle virus</p> <p>— Strawberry latent ringspot virus</p> <p>— Strawberry mild yellow edge virus</p> <p>— Tomato black ring virus</p> <p>— <i>Xanthomonas fragariae</i> Kennedy and King</p>
—	<p>on <i>Prunus</i> L.:</p> <p>— Apricot chlorotic leafroll mycoplasma</p> <p>— <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>pruni</i> (Smith) Dye</p>
—	<p>on <i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch:</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p><i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>persicae</i> (Prunier <i>et al.</i>) Young <i>et al.</i>,</p> <p>— on <i>Rubus</i> L.:</p> <p>— Arabis mosaic virus</p> <p>— Raspberry ringspot virus</p> <p>— Strawberry latent ringspot virus</p> <p>— Tomato black ring virus.</p>
13.	Plants of <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., and <i>Pyrus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to plants listed in Annex IV(A) (II)(9), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from Pear decline mycoplasma;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) the plants at the place of production and in its immediate vicinity, which have shown symptoms giving rise to the suspicion of contamination by Pear decline mycoplasma, have been rogued out at that place within the last three complete cycles of vegetation.</p>

14.	Plants of <i>Fragaria</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(12) official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) in the case of plants in tissue culture, the plants have been derived from plants complying with section (b) of this item or have been officially tested by appropriate nematological methods and have been found free from <i>Aphelenchoides besseyi</i> Christie.</p>
15.	Plants of <i>Malus</i> Mill., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(9), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from Apple proliferation mycoplasma;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) (aa) the plants, other than those raised</p>

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

from seed,  
have been:

— either officially certified under a certification scheme requiring them to be derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and subjected to official testing for at least Apple proliferation mycoplasma using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found, in these tests, free from

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		that harmful organism, or derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected, within the last six complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing for, at least, Apple proliferation mycoplasma using appropriate indicators or equivalent methods and has been found, in these
--	--	---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		tests, free from that harmful organism;
		(bb) no symptoms of diseases caused by Apple proliferation mycoplasma have been observed on the plants at the place of production, or on the susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation.
16.	Plants of the following species of <i>Prunus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds: — <i>Prunus amygdalus</i> Batsch, — <i>Prunus armeniaca</i> L., — <i>Prunus blireiana</i> Andre, — <i>Prunus brigantina</i> Vill., — <i>Prunus cerasifera</i> Ehrh., — <i>Prunus cistena</i> Hansen, — <i>Prunus curdica</i> Fenzl and Fritsch.,	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A) (II)(12), official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from Plum pox virus; or (b) (aa) the plants, other than those raised from seed, have been: — either officially

<sup>a</sup> OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

—	<i>Prunus domestica</i>	certified
—	<i>ssp. domestica</i> L.,	under
—	<i>Prunus domestica</i>	a
—	<i>ssp. insititia</i> (L.)	certification
—	C.K. Schneid,	scheme
—	<i>Prunus domestica</i>	requiring
—	<i>ssp. italica</i> (Borkh.)	them
—	Hegi.,	to
—	<i>Prunus glandulosa</i>	be
—	Thunb.,	derived
—	<i>Prunus holosericea</i>	in
—	Batal.,	direct
—	<i>Prunus hortulana</i>	line
—	Bailey,	from
—	<i>Prunus japonica</i>	material
—	Thunb.,	which
—	<i>Prunus</i>	has
—	<i>mandshurica</i>	been
—	(Maxim.) Koehne,	maintained
—	<i>Prunus maritima</i>	under
—	Marsh.,	appropriate
—	<i>Prunus mume</i> Sieb.	conditions
—	and Zucc.,	and
—	<i>Prunus nigra</i> Ait.,	subjected
—	<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.)	to
—	Batsch,	official
—	<i>Prunus salicina</i> L.,	testing
—	<i>Prunus sibirica</i> L.,	for,
—	<i>Prunus simonii</i>	at
—	Carr.,	least,
—	<i>Prunus spinosa</i> L.,	plum
—	<i>Prunus tomentosa</i>	pox
—	Thunb.,	virus
—	<i>Prunus triloba</i>	using
—	Lindl. other species	appropriate
—	of <i>Prunus</i> L.	indicators
—	susceptible to Plum	or
—	pox virus	equivalent
—		methods
—		and
—		has
—		been
—		found,
—		in
—		these
—		tests,
—		free
—		from
—		that
—		harmful
—		organism,
—		or

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

— derived in direct line from material which is maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected within the last three complete cycles of vegetation, at least once, to official testing for at least Plum pox virus using appropriate indicators for equivalent methods and has been found, in these tests, free from that



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>harmful organism;</p> <p>(bb) no symptoms of disease caused by Plum pox virus have been observed on plants at the place of production or on the susceptible plants in its immediate vicinity, since the beginning of the last three complete cycles of vegetation;</p> <p>(cc) plants at the place of production which have shown symptoms of disease caused by other viruses or virus-like pathogens, have been rogued out.</p>
17.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds	Official statement that no symptoms of Grapevine Flavescence dorée MLO and <i>Xylophilus ampelinus</i> (Panagopoulos) Willems <i>et al.</i> have been observed on the mother-stock plants

<sup>a</sup> OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		at the place of production since the beginning of the last two complete cycles of vegetation.
18.1.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., intended for planting	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the Community provisions to combat <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival have been complied with; and</p> <p>(b) either the tubers originate in an area known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> or the Community provisions to combat <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> have been complied with; and</p> <p>(c) the tubers originate from a field known to be free from <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens and <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens; and</p> <p>(d) (aa) either, the tubers originate in areas in which <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith is</p>

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  | <p>known not to occur;<br/>or<br/>(bb) in areas where <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith is known to occur, the tubers originate from a place of production found free from <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith, or considered to be free thereof, as a consequence of the implementation of an appropriate procedure aiming at eradicating <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith;</p> <p>and<br/>(e) either, the tubers originate in areas in which <i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i> Golden <i>et al.</i> (all populations) and <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen are known not to occur, or in areas where <i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i> Golden <i>et al.</i> (all populations)</p> |
|--|--|---|

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

and *Meloidogyne fallax* Karssen are known to occur:

- either, the tubers originate from a place of production which has been found free from *Meloidogyne chitwoodi* Golden *et al.* (all populations) and *Meloidogyne fallax* Karssen based on an annual survey of host crops by visual inspection of host plants at appropriate times and by visual inspection both externally and by cutting of tubers after harvest from potato crops grown at the place of production,
- or the tubers after harvest

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		have been randomly sampled and, either checked for the presence of symptoms after an appropriate method to induce symptoms or laboratory tested, as well as inspected visually both externally and by cutting the tubers, at appropriate times and in all cases at the time of closing of the packages or containers before marketing according to the provisions on closing in Council Directive 66/403/EEC, and no symptoms of <i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i> Golden <i>et al.</i> (all
--	--	---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		populations) and <i>Meloidogyne fallax</i> Karssen have been found.
18.2.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., intended for planting, other than tubers of those varieties officially accepted in one or more Member States pursuant to Council Directive 70/457/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species <sup>a</sup>	Without prejudice to the special requirements applicable to the tubers listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(18.1), official statement that the tubers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— belong to advanced selections such a statement being indicated in an appropriate way on the document accompanying the relevant tubers,</li> <li>— have been produced within the Community, and</li> <li>— have been derived in direct line from material which has been maintained under appropriate conditions and has been subjected within the Community to official quarantine testing in accordance with appropriate methods and has been found, in these tests, free from harmful organisms.</li> </ul>
18.3.	Plants of stolon or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, intended for planting, other than those tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. specified in Annex IV(A)(II)(18.1) or (18.2), and other than culture maintenance	(a) The plants shall have been held under quarantine conditions and shall have been found free of any harmful organisms in quarantine testing;

<sup>a</sup> OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

material being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections

- (b) the quarantine testing referred to in (a) shall:
- (aa) be supervised by the official plant protection organisation of the Member State concerned and executed by scientifically trained staff of that organisation or of any officially approved body;
  - (bb) be executed at a site provided with appropriate facilities sufficient to contain harmful organisms and maintain the material including indicator plants in such a way as to eliminate any risk of spreading harmful organisms;

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | <p>(cc) be executed on each unit of the material,</p> <p>— by visual examination at regular intervals during the full length of at least one vegetative cycle, having regard to the type of material and its stage of development during the testing programme, for symptoms caused by any harmful organisms,</p> <p>— by testing, in accordance with appropriate methods to</p> |
|--|--|--|



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

be submitted to the Committee referred to in Article 18:

— in the case of all potato material at least for

— And  
— pot  
— late  
— viru  
— Arr  
— viru  
— B.  
— oca  
— stra  
— Pot  
— bla  
— ring  
— viru  
— Pot  
— spin  
— tub  
— viru  
— Pot  
— viru  
— T,  
— And  
— pot  
— mot  
— viru  
— con  
— pot  
— viru  
— A,  
— M,  
— S,  
— V,  
— X

Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

--	--	--

(dd) by appropriate testing on any other symptom observed in the visual examination

and  
 Y  
 (inc  
 Y<sup>o</sup>;  
 Y<sup>n</sup>  
 und  
 Y<sup>e</sup>)  
 and  
 Pot  
 leaf  
 roll  
 viru  
 —  
 Cla  
 mic  
 ssp  
 sep  
 (Sp  
 and  
 Kot  
 Dav  
 et  
 al.,  
 —  
 Pse  
 sola  
 (Sm  
 Sm

—  
 in  
 the  
 case  
 of  
 true  
 seed  
 potato  
 of  
 least  
 for  
 the  
 viruses  
 and  
 viroid  
 listed  
 above;

a OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>in order to identify the harmful organisms having caused such symptoms;</p> <p>(c) any material, which has not been found free, under the testing specified under (b) from harmful organisms as specified under (b) shall be immediately destroyed or subjected to procedures which eliminate the harmful organism(s);</p> <p>(d) each organisation or research body holding this material shall inform their official Member State plant protection service of the material held.</p>
18.4.	Plants of stolon, or tuber-forming species of <i>Solanum</i> L., or their hybrids, intended for planting, being stored in gene banks or genetic stock collections	Each organisation or research body holding such material shall inform their official Member State plant protection service of the material held.
18.5.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those mentioned in Annex IV(A)(II)(18.1), (18.2), (18.3) or (18.4)	There shall be evidence by a registration number put on the packaging, or in the case of loose-loaded potatoes transported in bulk, on the vehicle transporting the potatoes, that the potatoes have been grown by an officially registered producer, or originate from officially registered collective storage or dispatching centres located

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>in the area of production, indicating that the tubers are free from <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith and that</p> <p>(a) the Community provisions to combat <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival; and</p> <p>(b) where appropriate, the Community provisions to combat <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> are complied with.</p>
18.6.	Plants of Solanaceae intended for planting, other than seeds and other than plants mentioned in Annex IV(A)(II)(18.4) or (18.5)	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants, listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(18.1), (18.2) and (18.3), where appropriate, official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from Potato stolbur mycoplasma; or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of Potato stolbur mycoplasma have been observed on the plants at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
18.7.	Plants of <i>Capsicum annuum</i> L., <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., <i>Musa</i> L., <i>Nicotiana</i> L., and <i>Solanum melongena</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex V(A)(II)(18.6) where appropriate, official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas which have</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>been found free from <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith; or no symptoms of <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> (Smith) Smith have been observed on the plants at place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.</p>
19.	Plants of <i>Humulus lupulus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke and Berthold and of <i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Klebahn have been observed on hops at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
[ <sup>F2</sup> 19.1.	Plants of Palmae, intended for planting, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following genera: <i>Brahea</i> Mart., <i>Butia</i> Becc., <i>Chamaerops</i> L., <i>Jubaea</i> Kunth, <i>Livistona</i> R. Br., <i>Phoenix</i> L., <i>Sabal</i> Adans., <i>Syagrus</i> Mart., <i>Trachycarpus</i> H. Wendl., <i>Trithrinax</i> Mart., <i>Washingtonia</i> Raf.	<p>Official statement that the plants:</p> <p>(a) have been grown throughout their life in an area free from <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister), established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures; or</p> <p>(b) have, during a period of at least two years prior to movement, been grown in a place of production: — which is registered and supervised</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>by the responsible official body in the Member State of origin, and where the plants were placed in a site with complete physical protection against the introduction of <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) or with application of appropriate preventive treatments, and</p> <p>— where, during three official inspections per year carried out at appropriate times, no signs of <i>Paysandisia archon</i> (Burmeister) have been observed.]</p>
20.	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC) Des Moul., <i>Dianthus</i> L. and <i>Pelargonium</i> l'Hérit, ex Ait. intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) no signs of [<sup>F21</sup><i>Helicoverpa armigera</i> (Hübner)] or <i>Spodoptera littoralis</i> (Boisd.)</p>

<sup>a</sup> OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) the plants have undergone appropriate treatment to protect them from the said organisms.</p>
21.1.	Plants of <i>Dendranthema</i> (DC) Des Moul. intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(20), official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants are no more than third generation stock derived from material which has been found to be free from <i>Chrysanthemum stunt viroid</i> during virological tests, or are directly derived from material of which a representative sample of at least 10 % has been found to be free from <i>Chrysanthemum stunt viroid</i> during an official inspection carried out at the time of flowering;</p> <p>(b) the plants or cuttings have come from premises:</p> <p>— which have been officially inspected at least monthly,</p>

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

during the three months prior to dispatch and on which no symptoms of

*Puccinia horiana*

Hennings

have been

observed

during that

period,

and in the

immediate

vicinity of

which no

symptoms

of

*Puccinia*

*horiana*

Hennings

have been

known

to have

occurred

during

the three

months

prior to

marketing,

or

the

consignment

has

undergone

appropriate

treatment

against

*Puccinia*

*horiana*

Hennings;

(c)

in the case of

unrooted cuttings

no symptoms

of *Didymella*

*ligulicola* (Baker,

Dimock and

Davis) v. Arx were



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		observed either on the cuttings or on the plants from which the cuttings were derived, or that, in the case of rooted cuttings, no symptoms of <i>Didymella ligulicola</i> (Baker, Dimock and Davis) v. Arx were observed either on the cuttings or on the rooting bed.
21.2.	Plants of <i>Dianthus</i> L. intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(20), official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the plants have been derived in direct line from mother plants which have been found free from <i>Erwinia chrysanthemi</i> pv. <i>dianthicola</i> (Hellmers) Dickey, <i>Pseudomonas caryophylli</i> (Burkholder) Starr and Burkholder and <i>Phialophora cinerescens</i> (Wollenw.) van Beyma on officially approved tests carried out at least once within the two previous years,</li> <li>— no symptoms of the above harmful organisms have been observed on the plants.</li> </ul>
22.	Bulbs of <i>Tulipa</i> L. and <i>Narcissus</i> L., other than those for which there shall be evidence by their packaging,	Official statement that no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev have been observed on the plants

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	or by other means, that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional cut-flower production	since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
[ <sup>F30</sup> 23.	Plants of herbaceous species, intended for planting, other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— bulbs,</li> <li>— corms,</li> <li>— plants of the family Gramineae,</li> <li>— rhizomes,</li> <li>— seeds,</li> <li>— tubers</li> </ul>	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants in Annex IV, Part A, Section II(20), (21.1) or (21.2), official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess),</li> <li>or</li> <li>(b) either no signs of <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess) have been observed at the place of production, on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three months prior to harvesting,</li> <li>or</li> <li>(c) immediately prior to marketing, the plants have been officially inspected and found free from <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and <i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess) and have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against <i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard) and</li> </ul>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess).]
24.	Plants with roots, planted or intended for planting, grown in the open air	There shall be evidence that the place of production is known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann and Kotthoff) Davis <i>et al.</i> , <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens, <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens and <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilbersky) Percival.
25.	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	Official statement that: (a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from Beet leaf curl virus; or (b) Beet leaf curl virus has not been known to occur in the area of production and no symptoms of Beet leaf curl virus have been observed at the place of production or in its immediate vicinity since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation.
26.	Seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.	Official statement that: (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni; or (b) the seeds, other than those seeds that have been produced on varieties resistant to all races of <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni present in the area

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		of production, have been subjected to an appropriate treatment against <i>Plasmopara halstedii</i> (Farlow) Berl. and de Toni.
26.1.	Plants of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw., intended for planting, other than seeds	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants, where appropriate, listed in Annex IV(a)(II) (18.6) and (23) official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the plants originate in areas known to be free from Tomato yellow leaf curl virus;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of Tomato yellow leaf curl virus have been observed on the plants;</p> <p>and</p> <p>(aa) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(bb) the place of production has been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. on official inspections carried out at least monthly during the three</p>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>months prior to export;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) no symptoms of Tomato yellow leaf curl virus have been observed on the place of production and the place of production has been subjected to an appropriate treatment and monitoring regime to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.</p>
27.	Seeds of <i>Lycopersicon lycopersicum</i> (L.) Karsten ex Farw.	<p>Official statement that the seeds have been obtained by means of an appropriate acid extraction method or an equivalent method approved [<sup>F27</sup>in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)];</p> <p>and</p> <p>(a) either the seeds originate in areas where <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>michiganensis</i> (Smith) Davis <i>et al.</i> or <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>vesicatoria</i> (Doidge) Dye are not known to occur;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) no symptoms of diseases caused by those harmful organisms have been observed on the plants at the place of production during their last complete cycle of vegetation;</p> <p>or</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(c) the seeds have been subjected to official testing for at least those harmful organisms, on a representative sample and using appropriate methods, and have been found, in these tests, to be free from those harmful organisms.
28.1.	Seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	Official statement that: (a) no symptoms of <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation and that no <i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev has been revealed by laboratory tests on a representative sample; or (b) that fumigation has taken place prior to marketing.
28.2.	Seeds of <i>Medicago sativa</i> L.	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(28.1), official statement that: (a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> spp. <i>insidiosus</i> Davis et al.; or (b) — <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp.

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

	<p><i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i> has not been known to occur on the farm or in the immediate vicinity since the beginning of the past 10 years, and</p> <p>— the crop belongs to a variety recognised as being highly resistant to <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> ssp. <i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i>, or</p> <p>— it had not yet started its fourth complete cycle of vegetation from sowing when the seed was</p>
--	--

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

harvested,  
and  
there  
was  
not  
more  
than  
one  
preceding  
seed  
harvest  
from  
the  
crop,  
or  
the  
content  
of  
inert  
matter  
which  
has  
been  
determined  
in  
accordance  
with  
the  
rules  
applicable  
for  
certification  
of  
seed  
was  
marketed  
in  
the  
Community,  
does  
not  
exceed  
0,1  
%  
by  
weight,

—

—

no  
symptoms  
of  
*Clavibacter  
michiganensis*  
ssp.



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p><i>insidiosus</i> Davis <i>et al.</i> have been observed at the place of production or on any <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. crop adjacent to it, during the last complete cycle of vegetation or, where appropriate, the last two cycles of vegetation, — the crops has been grown on land on which no previous <i>Medicago sativa</i> L. crop has been present during the last three years prior to sowing.</p>
29.	Seeds of <i>Phaseolus</i> L.	<p>Official statement that:</p> <p>(a) the seeds originate in areas known to be free from <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Dye;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) a representative sample of the seeds has been tested</p>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		and found free from <i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>phaseoli</i> (Smith) Dye in these tests.
30.1.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids	The packaging shall bear an appropriate origin mark.
a OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 1. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

## PART B

**SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS WHICH SHALL BE LAID DOWN  
BY ALL MEMBER STATES FOR THE INTRODUCTION AND  
MOVEMENT OF PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER  
OBJECTS INTO AND WITHIN CERTAIN PROTECTED ZONES**

Plants, plant products and other objects	Special requirements	Protected zone(s)
1. Wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the wood listed in [F33 Annex IV(A) (I)(1.1), (1.2), (1.3), (1.4), (1.5), (1.6), (1.7)], where appropriate: (a) the wood shall be stripped of its bark; or (b) official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Dendroctonus micans</i> Kugelán; or	[F10 EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)]

a [F6]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 25, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		(c) there shall be evidence by a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule.	
2.	Wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the wood listed in [F33 Annex IV(A) (I)(1.1), (1.2), (1.3), (1.4), (1.5), (1.6), (1.7)], where appropriate, and Annex IV(B)(1), (a) the wood shall be	EL, IRL, UK

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>(b) stripped of its bark; or official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> Sahlbergh;</p> <p>(c) or there shall be evidence by a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
<b>c</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		temperature schedule.	
3.	Wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the wood listed in [F33 Annex IV(A) (I)(1.1), (1.2), (1.3), (1.4), (1.5), (1.6), (1.7)], where appropriate, and Annex IV(B)(1) and (2): (a) the wood shall be stripped of its bark; or (b) official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips typographus</i> Heer; or (c) there shall be evidence by a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has	IRL, UK

a [F6]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule.	
4.	Wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the wood listed in [F33 Annex IV(A) (I)(1.1), (1.2), (1.3), (1.4), (1.5), (1.6), (1.7)], where appropriate, and Annex IV(B)(1), (2), (3): (a) the wood shall be stripped of its bark; or (b) official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> Eichhof; or (c) there shall be evidence by a mark	EL, F (Corsica), IRL, UK

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>‘Kiln-dried’, ‘KD’ or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule.</p>	
5.	Wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	<p>Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the wood listed in [F33 Annex IV(A) (I)(1.1), (1.2), (1.3), (1.4), (1.5), (1.6), (1.7)], where appropriate, and Annex IV(B)(1), (2), (3), (4):</p> <p>(a) the wood shall be stripped of its bark;</p>	EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)
<b>a</b>	[F6]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>(b) or official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer;</p> <p>(c) or there shall be evidence by a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule.</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
<b>b</b>	<a href="#">OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.</a>	
<b>c</b>	<a href="#">OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66.</a> Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC ( <a href="#">OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27</a> ).	
<b>d</b>	<a href="#">OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7.</a> Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC ( <a href="#">OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27</a> ).	



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

6.	Wood of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the wood listed in [ <sup>F33</sup> Annex IV(A) (I)(1.1), (1.2), (1.3), (1.4), (1.5), (1.6), (1.7)], where appropriate, and Annex IV(B)(1), (2), (3), (4), (5): (a) the wood shall be stripped of its bark; or (b) official statement that the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner; or (c) there shall be evidence by a mark 'Kiln-dried', 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on its packaging in accordance with current commercial usage, that it has undergone kiln-drying	[ <sup>F8</sup> CY, JIRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)
----	--	--	--

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

			to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, at time of manufacture, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule.	
				[ <sup>F6</sup> ]
				[ <sup>F20</sup> ]
[ <sup>F23</sup> 6.3.	Wood of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	(a)	The wood shall be bark-free or	CZ, [ <sup>F24</sup> DK, ][ <sup>F22</sup> EL, (Crete, Lesvos) ]IRL, S, UK (except the Isle of Man)]
		(b)	Official statement that the wood:	
		(i)	originates in areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr.	
		(ii)	or has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 %	
a				[ <sup>F6</sup> ]
b				OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.
c				OJ L 25, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).
d				OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule. There shall be evidence thereof by a mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
--	--	---

---

**a** <sup>[F6]</sup>

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

7.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), (10) and Annex IV(A)(II)(4), (5), where appropriate, official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Dendroctonus micans</i> Kugelan.	[ <sup>F10</sup> EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)]
8.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(4), (5), and Annex IV(B)(7), where appropriate, official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips duplicatus</i> Sahlberg.	EL, IRL, UK
9.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A., Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(4), (5) and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), where appropriate, official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips typographus</i> Heer.	IRL, UK
10.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A.	Without prejudice to the provisions	EL, F (Corsica), IRL, UK

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	Dietr., and <i>Pinus</i> L. over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(4), (5), and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), (9), where appropriate, official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> Eichhof.	
11.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(4), (5), and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), (9), (10), where appropriate, official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer.	EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)
12.	Plants of <i>Abies</i> Mill., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. and <i>Pinus</i> L., over 3 m in height, other than fruit and seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(4), (5), and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), (9), (10), (11), where appropriate, official statement that the place of production is free from <i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner.	IRL, <sup>[F6]</sup> CY, <sup>[F8]</sup> UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)

[<sup>F6</sup>]

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

14.1.	Isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	<p>[<sup>F26</sup>Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the bark listed in Annex III(A) (4), ] [<sup>F16</sup>Official] statement that the consignment:</p> <p>(a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) originates in areas known to be free from <i>Dendroctonus micans</i> Kugelan.</p>	[ <sup>F10</sup> EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)]
14.2.	Isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	<p>Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the bark listed in [<sup>F26</sup>Annex III(A)(4), ] Annex IV(B)(14.1), official statement that the consignment:</p> <p>(a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips amitinus</i> Eichhof.</p>	EL, F (Corsica), IRL, UK

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

14.3.	Isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the bark listed in <sup>[F26]</sup> Annex III(A)(4), <sup>[J]</sup> Annex IV(B)(14.1), (14.2), official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips cembrae</i> Heer.	EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)
14.4.	Isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the bark listed in <sup>[F26]</sup> Annex III(A)(4), <sup>[J]</sup> Annex IV(B)(14.1), (14.2), (14.3), official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips</i>	EL, IRL, UK
a	<sup>[F6]</sup>		
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
c	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<i>duplicatus</i> Sahlberg.	
14.5.	Isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the bark listed in <sup>[F26]</sup> Annex III(A)(4), <sup>[F26]</sup> Annex IV(B)(14.1), (14.2), (14.3), (14.4), official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in areas known to be free from <i>Ips sexdentatus</i> Börner.	IRL, <sup>[F8]</sup> CY, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man)
14.6.	Isolated bark of conifers ( <i>Coniferales</i> )	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the bark listed in <sup>[F26]</sup> Annex III(A)(4), <sup>[F26]</sup> Annex IV(B)(14.1), (14.2), (14.3), (14.4), (14.5), official statement that the consignment: (a) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatments against bark beetles; or (b) originates in areas known	IRL, UK

**a** <sup>[F6]</sup>

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		to be free from <i>Ips typographus</i> Heer.	
[ <sup>F20</sup> ]			
[ <sup>F6</sup> ]			
[ <sup>F23</sup> 14.9.	Isolated bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill.	Official statement that the isolated bark: (a) originates in areas known to be free from <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr. or (b) has been subjected to fumigation or other appropriate treatment against <i>Cryphonectria parasitica</i> (Murrill.) Barr. to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18.2. There shall be evidence of the fumigation by indicating on the certificates referred to in Article 13.1.(ii),	CZ, [ <sup>F22</sup> DK, ][ <sup>F22</sup> EL, (Crete, Lesvos) ]IRL, S, UK (except the Isle of Man).]
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		the active ingredient, the minimum bark temperature, the rate (g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the exposure time (h)	
15.	Plants of <i>Larix</i> Mill., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(5) and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Cephalcia lariciphila</i> (Klug.)	IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
16.	Plants of <i>Pinus</i> L., <i>Picea</i> A. Dietr., <i>Larix</i> Mill., <i>Abies</i> Mill. and <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (9), Annex IV(A)(II)(4) and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (15), where appropriate, official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Gremmeniella abiedina</i> (Lag.) Morelet.	IRL, UK (Northern Ireland)

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[ <sup>F4</sup> ]			
18.	Plants of <i>Picea A.</i> Dietr., intended for planting, other than seeds	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(1), Annex IV(A)(I)(8.1), (8.2), (10), Annex IV(A)(II)(5) and Annex IV(B)(7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (16), official statement that the plants have been produced in nurseries and that the place of production is free from <i>Gilpinia hercyniae</i> (Hartig).	EL, IRL, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Jersey)
19.	Plants of <i>Eucalyptus l'Herit</i> , other than fruit and seeds	Official statement that: (a) the plants are free from soil, and have been subjected to a treatment against <i>Gonipterus scutellatus</i> Gyll.; or (b) the plants originate in areas known to be free from <i>Gonipterus scutellatus</i> Gyll.	[ <sup>F19</sup> EL, P (Azores)]
20.1.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., intended for planting	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT,]UK (Northern Ireland)]
a	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
c	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>III(A)(10), (11), Annex IV(A)(I) (25.1), (25.2), (25.3), (25.4), (25.5), (25.6), Annex IV(A)(II) (18.1), (18.2), (18.3), (18.4), (18.6), official statement that the tubers:</p> <p>(a) were grown in an area where Beet necrotic yellow vein virus (BNYVV) is known not to occur;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(b) were grown on land, or in growing media consisting of soil that is known to be free from BNYVV, or officially tested by appropriate methods and found free from BNYVV;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(c) have been washed free from soil.</p>	
[ <sup>F30</sup> 20.2.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., other than those mentioned in Annex IV(B)(20.1)	(a) The consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1 % by	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT,] UK (Northern Ireland)]
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup>		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		(b) weight of soil, or the tubers are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.	
20.3.	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.	Without prejudice to the requirements listed in Annex IV(A)(II)(18.1), (18.2), (18.5), official statement that provisions are complied with in respect of <i>Globodera pallida</i> (Stone) Behrens and <i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens which are in accordance with those laid down in Council Directive 69/465/EEC of 8 December 1969 on control of Potatoe Cyst Eelworm <sup>b</sup> .	[ <sup>F11</sup> LV, SI, SK, FI]
[ <sup>F11</sup> 21.	Plants and live pollen for pollination of: Amelanchier Med., Chaenomeles	Without prejudice to the prohibitions applicable to the plants listed in Annex	[ <sup>F21</sup> E, EE, F (Corsica), IRL, I (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria,
a	[ <sup>F6</sup>		
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
c	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

Lindl., Cotoneaster Ehrh., Crataegus L., Cydonia Mill., Eriobotrya Lindl., Malus Mill., Mespilus L., Photinia davidiana (Dcne.) Cardot, Pyracantha Roem., Pyrus L. and Sorbus L., other than fruit and seeds	<p>III A(9), (9.1), (18) and IIIB(1), where appropriate, official statement that:</p> <p>a) the plants originate in third countries recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winkl. et al. in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2), or</p> <p>b) the plants originate in pest free areas in third countries which have been established in relation to <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winkl. et al. in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures and recognised as such in</p>	Campania, Emilia-Romagna (the provinces of Parma and Piacenza), Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the province of Mantua), Marche, Molise, Piedmont, Sardinia, Sicily, Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the province of Rovigo, the communes Castelbaldo, Barbona, Piacenza d'Adige, Vescovana, S. Urbano, Boara Pisani, Masi in the province of Padova and the area situated to the south of highway A4 in the province of Verona)), LV, LT, [F22]A (Burgenland, Carinthia, Lower Austria, Tirol (administrative district Lienz), Styria and Vienna), JP, SI (except the regions Gorenjska, Koroška, Notranjska and Maribor), SK (except the communes of Blahová, Horné Mýto and Okoč (Dunajská Streda County), Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Málínec (Poltár County), Hrhov
a	[F6]	
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
c	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2), or</p> <p>c) [<sup>F21</sup>the plants originate in one of the following Cantons of Switzerland: Fribourg, Vaud, Valais, or]</p> <p>d) the plants originate in the protected zones listed in the right-hand column, or</p> <p>e) the plants have been produced, or, if moved into a ‘buffer zone’, kept and maintained for a period of at least 7 months including the period 1 April to 31 October of the last complete cycle of vegetation, on a field:</p>	<p>(Rožňava County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätušé and Zatin (Třebišov County)), FI, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands).]]</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		aa)	<p>located at least 1 km inside the border of an officially designated 'buffer zone' of at least 50 km<sup>2</sup> where host plants are subject to an officially approved and supervised control regime established at the latest before the beginning of the complete cycle of vegetation preceding the</p>
--	--	-----	---

---

**a** [F6]

---

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

---

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		last complete cycle of vegetation, with the object of minimising the risk of Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. being spread from the plants grown there. Details of the description of this 'buffer zone' shall be kept available to the Commission and to other Member States. Once the
--	--	---

---

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

‘buffer zone’  
is established, official inspections shall be carried out in the zone not comprising the field and its surrounding zone of 500 m width, at least once since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation at the most appropriate time, and all host plants showing

---

**a** [F6]

---

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

---

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>symptoms of Erwinia amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. should be removed immediately. The results of these inspections shall be supplied by 1 May each year to the Commission and to other Member States, and which has been officially approved, as well as the 'buffer zone', before the beginning</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		of the complete cycle of vegetation preceding the last complete cycle of vegetation, for the cultivation of plants under the requirements laid down in this point, and which, as well as the surrounding zone of a width of at least 500 m, has been found free from Erwinia
a	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
c	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>amylovora (Burr.) Winsl. et al. since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, at official inspection carried out at least:</p> <p>—</p>	<p>twice in the field at the most appropriate time, i.e. once during June to August and once during August to November; and once in the said</p>
--	--	--	--

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		<p>dd)</p> <p>Between 1 April 2004 and 1 April 2005, these provisions shall not apply to plants moved into and within the protected zones listed in the right-hand column which have been</p>	<p>surrounding zone at the most appropriate time, i.e. during August to November, and</p> <p>from which plants were officially tested for latent infections in accordance with an appropriate laboratory method on samples officially drawn at the most appropriate period.</p>
<p>a</p>	<p>[<sup>F6</sup>]</p>		
<p>b</p>	<p>OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.</p>		
<p>c</p>	<p>OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).</p>		
<p>d</p>	<p>OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).</p>		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		produced and maintained on fields located in officially designated 'buffer zones', according to the relevant requirements applicable before 1 April 2004.	
			[ <sup>F34</sup> ]
[ <sup>F8</sup> ][ <sup>F35</sup> ]	21.1. Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds	Without prejudice to the prohibition in Annex III Part A point 15, on introducing plants of <i>Vitis</i> L. other than fruits from third countries (except Switzerland) into the Community, official statement that the plants: (a) originate in an area known to be free from <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch); or (b) have been grown at a place of production which has been found free from <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch) on official inspections carried out during the last two complete	CY]
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(c) cycles of vegetation; or have been subject to fumigation or other appropriate treatment against <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch).	
21.2.	Fruits of <i>Vitis</i> L.	The fruits shall be free from leaves and official statement that the fruits: (a) originate in an area known to be free from <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch); or (b) have been grown at a place of production which has been found free from <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch) on official inspections carried out during the last two complete cycles of vegetation; or (c) have been subject to	CY]

a [F6]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		fumigation or other appropriate treatment against <i>Daktulosphaira vitifoliae</i> (Fitch).	
[ <sup>F11</sup> 21.3	From 15 March to 30 June, beehives	There shall be documented evidence that the beehives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) originate in third countries recognised as being free from <i>Erwinia amylovora</i> (Burr.) Winkl. et al. in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 18(2), or</li> <li>b) [<sup>F21</sup>originate in one of the following Cantons of Switzerland: Fribourg, Vaud, Valais, or]</li> <li>c) originate in the protected zones listed in the right-hand column, or</li> <li>d) have undergone</li> </ul>	[ <sup>F21</sup> E, EE, F (Corsica), IRL, I (Abruzzo, Apúlia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Emilia-Romagna (the provinces of Parma and Piacenza), Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Lazio, Liguria, Lombardy (except the province of Mantua), Marche, Molise, Piedmont, Sardinia, Sicily, Tuscany, Umbria, Valle d'Aosta, Veneto (except the province of Rovigo, the communes Castelbaldo, Barbona, Piacenza d'Adige, Vescovana, S. Urbano, Boara Pisani, Masi in the province of Padova and the area situated to the South of highway A4 in the province of Verona)), LV, LT, [ <sup>F22</sup> A (Burgenland, Carinthia, Lower Austria, Tirol (administrative district Lienz), Styria and Vienna), JP, SI (except the regions Gorenjska, Koroška, Notranjska and

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

			an appropriate quarantine measure before being moved.	Maribor), SK (except the communes of Blahová, Horné Mýto and Okoč (Dunajská Streda County), Hronovce and Hronské Kľačany (Levice County), Veľké Ripňany (Topoľčany County), Málíneč (Poltár County), Hrhov (Rožňava County), Kazimír, Luhyňa, Malý Horeš, Svätuš and Zatin (Trebišov County)), FI, UK (Northern Ireland, Isle of Man and Channel Islands).]]
[ <sup>F30</sup> 22.	Plants of <i>Allium porrum</i> L., <i>Apium</i> L., <i>Beta</i> L., other than those mentioned in Annex IV(B)(25) and those intended for animal fodder, <i>Brassica napus</i> L., <i>Brassica rapa</i> L., <i>Daucus</i> L., other than plants intended for planting	(a)	The consignment or lot shall not contain more than 1 % by weight of soil,	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT,]UK (Northern Ireland)]]
		(b)	or the plants are intended for processing at premises with officially approved waste disposal facilities which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV.	
a	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]			
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.			
c	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).			
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).			

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

23.	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds	(a) Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(I) (35.1), (35.2), Annex IV(A)(II) (25) and Annex IV(B)(22), official statement that the plants:	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT, JUK (Northern Ireland)]
		(aa) have been officially individually tested and found free from Beet necrotic yellow vein virus (BNYVV);	
		(bb) have been grown from seeds complying with the requirements listed in	

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

			Annex IV(B) (27.1) and (27.2), and —  —  —  —	grown in areas where BNYVV is known not to occur, or grown on land, or in growing media, officially tested by appropriate methods and found free from BNYVV, and sampled, and the sample tested and found free from BNYVV;
		(b)	the organisation or research	
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]			
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.			
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).			
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).			

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		body holding the material shall inform their official Member State plant protection service of the material held.	
[ <sup>F30</sup> 24.1.	Unrooted cuttings of <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> Willd., intended for planting	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(45.1), where appropriate, official statement that: (a) the unrooted cuttings originate in an area known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations), or (b) no signs of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) have been observed either on the cuttings or on the plants from which the cuttings are derived and held or produced at	IRL, P ([ <sup>F7</sup> Azores, Beira Interior, Beira Litoral, Entre Douro e Minho, Madeira, Ribatejo e Oeste (communes of Alcobaça, Alenquer, Bombarral, Cadaval, Caldas da Rainha, Lourinhã, Nazaré, Obidos, Peniche and Torres Vedras) and Trás-os-Montes), FI, S, UK
a	[ <sup>F6</sup>		
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
c	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>the place of production on official inspections carried out at least each three weeks during the whole production period of these plants on this place of production, or</p> <p>(c) in cases where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) has been found at the place of production, the cuttings and the plants from which the cuttings are derived and held or produced in this place of production have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.</p>	
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>(European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection</p>
--	--	---

---

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above movement.	
24.2.	Plants of <i>Euphorbia pulcherrima</i> Willd., intended for planting, other than: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— seeds,</li> <li>— those for which there shall be evidence by their packing or their flower (or bract) development or by other means that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production, those specified in 24.1</li> </ul>	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(45.1), where appropriate official statement that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations), or</li> <li>(b) no signs of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) have been observed on plants at the place of production on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks during the nine weeks</li> </ul>	IRL, P (Azores, Beira Interior, Beira Litoral, Entre Douro e Minho, Madeira, Ribatejo e Oeste (communes of Alcobaça, Alenquer, Bombarral, Cadaval, Caldas da Rainha, Lourinhã, Nazaré, Obidos, Peniche and Torres Vedras) and Trás-os-Montes), FI, S, UK
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>(c) prior to marketing, or in cases where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) has been found at the place of production, the plants, held or produced in this place of production have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) as a consequence of the implementation</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above movement, and evidence is available that the plants have been produced from</p>	
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

cuttings  
which:

- (da) originate in an area known to be free from *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations), or
- (db) have been grown at a place of production where no signs of *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. (European populations) have been observed on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks

---

a [F6]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		during the whole production period of these plants, or
	(dc)	in cases where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) has been found at the place of production, have been grown on plants held or produced in this place of production having undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p><i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to</p>
--	--	--

---

**a** [F6]

---

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

---

**c** OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		the above movement.	
24.3.	Plants of <i>Begonia</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, tubers and corms, and plants of <i>Ficus</i> L. and <i>Hibiscus</i> L., intended for planting, other than seeds, other than those for which there shall be evidence by their packing or their flower development or by other means that they are intended for sale to final consumers not involved in professional plant production	Without prejudice to the requirements applicable to the plants listed in Annex IV(A)(I)(45.1), where appropriate, official statement that: (a) the plants originate in an area known to be free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations), or (b) no signs of <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) have been observed on plants at the place of production on official inspections carried out at least once each three weeks during the nine weeks prior to marketing, or (c) in cases where <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.	IRL, P (Azores, Beira Interior, Beira Litoral, Entre Douro e Minho, Madeira, Ribatejo e Oeste (communes of Alcobaça, Alenquer, Bombarral, Cadaval, Caldas da Rainha, Lourinhã, Nazaré, Obidos, Peniche and Torres Vedras) and Trás-os-Montes]), FI, S, UK]

a <sup>[6]</sup>

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>(European populations) has been found at the place of production, the plants, held or produced in this place of production have undergone an appropriate treatment to ensure freedom from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) and subsequently this place of production shall have been found free from <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn. (European populations) as a consequence of the implementation of appropriate procedures aiming at eradicating <i>Bemisia tabaci</i> Genn.</p>
--	--	---

---

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(European populations), in both official inspections carried out weekly during the three weeks prior to the movement from this place of production and in monitoring procedures throughout the said period. The last inspection of the above weekly inspections shall be carried out immediately prior to the above movement.	
[ <sup>F5</sup> ]			
[ <sup>F30</sup> 25.	Plants of <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L., intended for industrial processing	Official statement that: (a) the plants are transported in such a manner as to ensure that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV, and are intended	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT,]UK (Northern Ireland)]
a	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
b	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
c	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
d	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>to be delivered to a processing plant with officially approved waste disposal facilities, which ensures that there is no risk of spreading BNYVV, or</p> <p>(b) the plants have been grown in an area where BNYVV is known not to occur.</p>	
[ <sup>F30</sup> 26.	Soil from beet and unsterilised waste from beet ( <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.)	<p>Official statement that soil or waste:</p> <p>(a) has been treated to eliminate contamination with BNYVV, or</p> <p>(b) is intended to be transported for disposal in an officially approved manner, or</p> <p>(c) comes from <i>Beta vulgaris</i> plants grown in an area where</p>	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT,]UK (Northern Ireland)]

a [<sup>F6</sup>

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		BNYVV is known not to occur.	
27.1.	Seeds and fodder beet seed of the species <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.	Without prejudice to the provisions of Council Directive 66/400/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of beet seed <sup>c</sup> , where applicable, official statement that: (a) the seed of the categories 'basic seed' and 'certified seed' satisfies the conditions laid down in Annex I(B)(3) to Directive 66/400/EEC; or (b) in the case of 'seed not finally certified', the seed: — satisfies the conditions laid down in Article (15) (2) of Directive 66/400/EEC, and	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ] F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT, ] UK (Northern Ireland)]
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		—	is intended for processing that will satisfy the conditions laid down in Annex I(B) to Directive 66/400/EEC and delivered to a processing enterprise with officially approved controlled waste disposal, to prevent the spread of Beet necrotic yellow vein virus (BNYVV);
		(c)	the seed has been produced from a crop grown in an area where BNYVV is
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		known not to occur.	
27.2.	Vegetable seed of the species <i>Beta vulgaris</i> L.	Without prejudice to the provisions of Council Directive 70/458/EEC of 29 September 1970 on the marketing of vegetable seed <sup>d</sup> , where applicable, official statement that: (a) the processed seed contains no more than 0,5 % by weight of inert matter, in the case of pelleted seed this standard shall be met prior to pelleting; or (b) in the case of non-processed seed, the seed: — shall be officially packed in such a manner as to ensure that there is no	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ] F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT, ] UK (Northern Ireland)]

<sup>a</sup> [<sup>F6</sup>]

<sup>b</sup> OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

<sup>c</sup> OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

<sup>d</sup> OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		<p>—</p> <p>(c) the seed has been produced from a crop grown in an</p>	<p>risk of spread of BNYVV, and is intended for processing that will satisfy the conditions laid down in (a) and delivered to a processing enterprise with officially approved controlled waste disposal, to prevent the spread of Beet necrotic yellow vein virus (BNYVV); or</p>
--	--	--	--

**a** [F6]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		area where BNYVV is known not to occur.	
28.	Seeds of <i>Gossypium</i> spp.	Official statement that: (a) the seed has been acid-delinted, and (b) no symptoms of <i>Glomerella gossypii</i> Edgerton have been observed at the place of production since the beginning of the last complete cycle of vegetation, and that a representative sample has been tested and has been found free from <i>Glomerella gossypii</i> Edgerton in those tests.	EL
28.1.	Seeds of <i>Gossypium</i> spp.	Official statement that the seed has been acid-delinted.	EL, E (Andalucia, Catalonia, Extremadura, Murcia, Valencia)
29.	Seeds of <i>Mangifera</i> spp.	Official statement that the seeds originate in areas known to be free	E (Granada and Malaga), P (Alentejo, Algarve and Madeira)

a [F6]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		from <i>Sternochetus mangiferae</i> Fabricius.	
30.	Used agricultural machinery	(a) [ <sup>F30</sup> The machinery shall be cleaned and free from soil and plant debris when brought in on places of production where beets are grown, or  (b) the machinery shall come from an area where BNYVV is known not to occur]	[ <sup>F11</sup> [ <sup>F12</sup> DK, ]F (Britanny), FI, IRL, P (Azores), [ <sup>F13</sup> LT,]UK (Northern Ireland)]
[ <sup>F10</sup> 31.	Fruits of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf., and their hybrids originating in E, F (except Corsica), CY and I	Without prejudice to the requirement in Annex IV Part A Section II point 30.1 that packaging should bear an origin mark: (a) the fruits shall be free from leaves and peduncles; or  (b) in the case of fruits with leaves or peduncles, official statement that the fruits are packed	[ <sup>F21</sup> EL, F (Corsica), M, P (except Madeira)]

**a** [<sup>F6</sup>]

**b** OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

**c** OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**d** OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		in closed containers which have been officially sealed and shall remain sealed during their transport through a protected zone, recognised for these fruits, and shall bear a distinguishing mark to be reported on the passport.	
[ <sup>F25</sup> 32.	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., other than fruit and seeds.	Without prejudice to the provisions applicable to the plants listed in Annex III(A)(15), IVA(II)17, and IVB21.1, official statement that: (a) the plants originate and have been grown in a place of production in a country where Grapevine flavescence dorée MLO is not known to occur; or (b) the plants originate and have been grown	CZ, FR (Champagne-Ardenne, Lorraine and Alsace), IT (Basilicata)]

a [<sup>F6</sup>]

b OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.

c OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).

d OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

		<p>in a place of production in an area free from Grapevine flavescence dorée MLO established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with the relevant international standards;</p> <p>(c) the plants originate and have been grown in either the Czech Republic, France (Champagne-Ardenne, Lorraine and Alsace), or Italy (Basilicata);</p> <p>(d) the plants originate and have been grown in a place of production where:</p> <p>(aa) no symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]	
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.	
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).	

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

			<p>MLO have been observed on the mother- stock plants since the beginning of the last two complete cycles of vegetation; and (bb) either (i) no symptoms of Grapevine flavescence dorée MLO have been found on the plants in the place of production; or, (ii) the plants have undergone hot water treatment</p>
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

			of at least 50 °C for 45 minutes in order to eliminate the presence of Grapevine flavescence dorée MLO.
<b>a</b>	[ <sup>F6</sup> ]		
<b>b</b>	OJ L 323, 24.12.1969, p. 3.		
<b>c</b>	OJ L 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2290/66. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		
<b>d</b>	OJ L 225, 12.10.1970, p. 7. Directive as last amended by Directive 98/96/EC (OJ L 25, 1.2.1999, p. 27).		

#### Textual Amendments

- F33** Substituted by Commission Directive 2009/118/EC of 9 September 2009 amending Annexes II to V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F34** Deleted by Commission Directive 2004/31/EC of 17 March 2004 amending Annexes I, II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.
- F35** Inserted by Commission Directive 2005/16/EC of 2 March 2005 amending Annexes I to V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.

## ANNEX V

PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS WHICH MUST BE SUBJECT TO A PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION (AT THE PLACE OF PRODUCTION IF ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY, BEFORE BEING MOVED WITHIN THE COMMUNITY — IN THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

OR THE CONSIGNOR COUNTRY, IF ORIGINATING OUTSIDE THE COMMUNITY) BEFORE BEING PERMITTED TO ENTER THE COMMUNITY

## PART A

### PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS ORIGINATING IN THE COMMUNITY

- I. Plants, plant products and other objects which are potential carriers of harmful organisms of relevance for the entire Community and which must be accompanied by a plant passport
1. Plants and plant products
- 1.1. <sup>[F18]</sup>Plants, intended for planting, other than seeds, of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dcne.) Cardot, *Prunus* L., other than *Prunus laurocerasus* L. and *Prunus lusitanica* L., *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L. and *Sorbus* L.]
- 1.2. Plants of *Beta vulgaris* L. and *Humulus lupulus* L., intended for planting, other than seeds.
- 1.3. Plants of stolon- or tuber-forming species of *Solanum* L. or their hybrids, intended for planting.
- 1.4. Plants of *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf., and their hybrids and *Vitis* L., other than fruit and seeds.
- 1.5. Without prejudice to point 1.6, plants of *Citrus* L. and their hybrids other than fruit and seeds.
- 1.6. Fruits of *Citrus* L., *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf. and their hybrids with leaves and peduncles.
- 1.7. <sup>[F16]</sup>Wood within the meaning of the first subparagraph of Article 2(2), where it:
- (a) has been obtained in whole or part from *Platanus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface;
- and
- (b) meets one of the following descriptions laid down in Annex I, Part two to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff<sup>(1)</sup>:

CN code	Description
4401 10 00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
<sup>[F33]</sup> ex 4401 30 80]	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

4403 10 00	Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404 20 00	Non-coniferous split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of non-coniferous wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.]

- 1.8. [F<sup>26</sup> . . . . .]
2. Plants, plant products and other objects produced by producers whose production and sale is authorised to persons professionally engaged in plant production, other than those plants, plant products and other objects which are prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, and for which it is ensured by the responsible official bodies of the Member States, that the production thereof is clearly separate from that of other products.
- 2.1. Plants intended for planting other than seeds of the genera *Abies* Mill., *Apium graveolens* L., *Argyranthemum* spp., *Aster* spp., *Brassica* spp., *Castanea* Mill., *Cucumis* spp., *Dendranthema* (DC) Des Moul., *Dianthus* L. and hybrids *Exacum* spp., *Fragaria* L., *Gerbera* Cass., *Gypsophila* L., all varieties of New Guinea hybrids of *Impatiens* L., *Lactuca* spp., *Larix* Mill., *Leucanthemum* L., *Lupinus* L., *Pelargonium* l'Hérit. ex Ait., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L., *Platanus* L., *Populus* L., *Prunus laurocerasus* L., *Prunus lusitanica* L., *Pseudotsuga* Carr., *Quercus* L., *Rubus* L., *Spinacia* L., *Tanacetum* L., *Tsuga* Carr. [F<sup>30</sup>], *Verbena* L. [F<sup>1</sup>] and other plants of herbaceous species, other than plants of the family Gramineae, intended for planting, and other than bulbs, corms, rhizomes, seeds and tubers]
- 2.2. Plants of *Solanaceae*, other than those referred to in point 1.3 intended for planting, other than seeds.

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 2.3. Plants of *Araceae*, *Marantaceae*, *Musaceae*, *Persea* spp. and *Strelitziaceae*, rooted or with growing medium attached or associated.
- 2.3.1. [F<sup>2</sup>Plants of *Palmae*, intended for planting, having a diameter of the stem at the base of over 5 cm and belonging to the following genera: *Brahea* Mart., *Butia* Becc., *Chamaerops* L., *Jubaea* Kunth, *Livistona* R. Br., *Phoenix* L., *Sabal* Adans., *Syagrus* Mart., *Trachycarpus* H. Wendl., *Trithrinax* Mart., *Washingtonia* Raf.]
- 2.4. — [F<sup>10</sup>Seeds and bulbs of *Allium ascalonicum* L., *Allium cepa* L. and *Allium schoenoprasum* L. intended for planting and plants of *Allium porrum* L. intended for planting,  
 — Seeds of *Medicago sativa* L.,  
 — [F<sup>36</sup>Seeds of *Helianthus annuus* L., *Lycopersicon lycopersicum* (L.) Karsten ex Farw. and *Phaseolus* L.]]
3. Bulbs and corms intended for planting, produced by producers whose production and sale is authorised to persons professionally engaged in plant production, other than those plants, plant products and other objects which are prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, and for which it is ensured by the responsible official bodies of the Member States, that the production thereof is clearly separate from that of other products of *Camassia* Lindl., *Chionodoxa* Boiss., *Crocus flavus* Weston 'Golden Yellow', *Galanthus* L., *Galtonia candicans* (Baker) Decne., miniature cultivars and their hybrids of the genus *Gladiolus* Tourn. ex L., such as *Gladiolus callianthus* Marais, *Gladiolus colvillei* Sweet, *Gladiolus nanus* hort., *Gladiolus ramosus* hort. and *Gladiolus tubergenii* hort., *Hyacinthus* L., *Iris* L., *Ismene* Herbert, *Muscari* Miller, *Narcissus* L., *Orinthogalum* L., *Puschkinia* Adams, *Scilla* L. *Tigridia* Juss. and *Tulipa* L.

#### Textual Amendments

**F36** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2005/77/EC of 11 November 2005 amending Annex V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)

- II. Plants, plant products and other objects which are potential carriers of harmful organisms of relevance for certain protected zones, and which must be accompanied by a plant passport valid for the appropriate zone when introduced into or moved within that zone

Without prejudice to the plants, plant products and other objects listed in Part I.

1. Plants, plant products and other objects.
- 1.1. Plants of *Albies* Mill., *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L. and *Pseudotsuga* Carr.
- 1.2. Plants intended for planting, other than seeds, of *Populus* L. and *Beta vulgaris* L.
- 1.3. [F<sup>18</sup>[F<sup>37</sup>Plants, other than fruit and seeds, of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Eucalyptus* L'Herit., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dcne.) Cardot, *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L., *Sorbus* L. and *Vitis* L.]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- 1.4. Live pollen for pollination of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dcne.) Cardot, *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L. and *Sorbus* L.]
- 1.5. Tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* L., intended for planting.
- 1.6. [<sup>F30</sup>Plants of *Beta vulgaris* L., intended for industrial processing.]
- 1.7. [<sup>F30</sup>Soil from beet and unsterilised waste from beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.)]
- 1.8. Seeds of *Beta vulgaris* L., *Dolichos* Jacq., *Gossypium* spp. and *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.
- 1.9. Fruits (bolls) of *Gossypium* spp. and unginned cotton[<sup>F8</sup>, fruits of *Vitis* L.]
- 1.10. [<sup>F16</sup>Wood within the meaning of the first subparagraph of Article 2(2), where it
- (a) has been obtained in whole or part from
- conifers (Coniferales), excluding wood which is bark-free,
  - *Castanea* Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free;
- and
- (b) meets one of the following descriptions laid down in Annex I, Part two to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

CN code	Description
4401 10 00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 21 00	Coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
ex 4401 30	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
ex 4403 10 00	Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 20	Coniferous wood in the rough, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4403 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood,

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	or roughly squared, not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404	Split poles: piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed, but not sawn lengthwise
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
4407 10	Coniferous wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.]

- 1.11. [F16] Isolated bark of *Castanea* Mill, and conifers (Coniferales).]
2. Plants, plant products and other objects produced by producers whose production and sale is authorised to persons professionally engaged in plant production, other than those plants, plant products and other objects which are prepared and ready for sale to the final consumer, and for which it is ensured by the responsible official bodies of the Member States, that the production thereof is clearly separate from that of other products.
- 2.1. [F30] Plants of *Begonia* L., intended for planting, other than corms, seeds, tubers, and plants of *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd., *Ficus* L. and *Hibiscus* L., intended for planting, other than seeds.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F37** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2007/41/EC of 28 June 2007 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)

## PART B

### PLANTS, PLANT PRODUCTS AND OTHER OBJECTS ORIGINATING IN TERRITORIES, OTHER THAN THOSE TERRITORIES REFERRED TO IN PART A

- I. Plants, plant products and other objects which are potential carriers of harmful organisms of relevance for the entire Community



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

1. Plants, intended for planting, other than seeds but including seeds of *Cruciferae Gramineae*, *Trifolium* spp., originating in Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Chile, New Zealand and Uruguay, genera *Triticum*, *Secale* and *X Triticosecale* from Afghanistan, India<sup>[F32]</sup>, Iran], Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan<sup>[F38]</sup>, South Africa] and the USA. *Capsicum* spp. *Helianthus annuus* L., *Lycopersicon lycopersicum* (L.) Karsten ex Farw., *Medicago sativa* L., *Prunus* L., *Rubus* L., *Oryza* spp., *Zea mais* L., *Allium ascalonicum* L., *Allium cepa* L., *Allium porrum* L., *Allium schoenoprasum* L. and *Phaseolus* L.
2. Parts of plants, other than fruits and seeds of:
  - <sup>[F19]</sup>*Castanea* Mill., *Dendranthema* (DC) Des. Moul., *Dianthus* L., *Gypsophila* L., *Pelargonium* l'Herit. ex Ait, *Phoenix* spp., *Populus* L., *Quercus* L., *Solidago* L. and cut flowers of Orchidaceae,
  - conifers (*Coniferales*),
  - <sup>[F16]</sup>*Acer saccharum* Marsh., originating in the USA and Canada,]
  - *Prunus* L., originating in non-European countries,
  - Cut flowers of *Aster* spp., *Eryngium* L., *Hypericum* L., *Lisianthus* L., *Rosa* L. and *Trachelium* L., originating in non-European countries,
  - Leafy vegetables of *Apium graveolens* L. and *Ocimum* L.]
3. Fruits of:
  - *Citrus* L., *Fortunella* Swingle, *Poncirus* Raf., and their hybrids<sup>[F1]</sup>, *Momordica* L. and *Solanum melongena* L.],
  - *Annona* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Diospyros* L., *Malus* Mill., *Mangifera* L., *Passiflora* L., *Prunus* L., *Psidium* L., *Pyrus* L., *Ribes* L. *Syzygium* Gaertn., and *Vaccinium* L., originating in non-European countries.
4. Tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* L.
5. Isolated bark of:
  - <sup>[F16]</sup>conifers (*Coniferales*), originating in non-European countries.]
  - *Acer saccharum* Marsh, *Populus* L., and *Quercus* L. other than *Quercus suber* L.
  - <sup>[F2]</sup>*Fraxinus* L., *Juglans mandshurica* Maxim., *Ulmus davidiana* Planch., *Ulmus parvifolia* Jacq. and *Pterocarya rhoifolia* Siebold & Zucc., originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA.]
6. <sup>[F16]</sup>Wood within the meaning of the first subparagraph of Article 2(2), where it:
  - (a) has been obtained in whole or part from one of the order, genera or species as described hereafter, except wood packaging material defined in Annex IV, Part A, Section I, Point 2:
    - *Quercus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA, except wood which meets the description referred to in (b) of CN code 4416 00 00 and where there is documented evidence that the wood has been processed or manufactured using a heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 176 °C for 20 minutes,
    - *Platanus*, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA or Armenia,

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

- *Populus* L., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in countries of the American continent,
- *Acer saccharum* Marsh., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in the USA and Canada,
- *Conifers* (Coniferales), including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in non-European countries, Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey<sup>[F3]</sup>,
- <sup>[F2]</sup>*Fraxinus* L., *Juglans mandshurica* Maxim., *Ulmus davidiana* Planch., *Ulmus parvifolia* Jacq. and *Pterocarya rhoifolia* Siebold & Zucc., including wood which has not kept its natural round surface, originating in Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, Republic of Korea, Russia, Taiwan and USA;]

and

- (b) meets one of the following descriptions laid down in Annex I, Part two to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

CN code	Description
4401 10 00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 21 00	Coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
<sup>[F33]</sup> ex 4401 30 40	Sawdust, not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms]
<sup>[F33]</sup> ex 4401 30 80]	Other wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
4403 10 00	Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
4403 20	Coniferous wood in the rough, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
4403 91	Oak wood ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) in the rough, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, whether or not stripped of bark of sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404	Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
4407 10	Coniferous wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
4407 91	Oak wood ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
[ <sup>F3</sup> ex 4407 93	Wood of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
4407 95	Wood of ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.) sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.), beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), cherry ( <i>Prunus</i> spp.) or ash ( <i>Fraxinus</i> spp.)), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm]
4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

4416 00 00	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves
9406 00 20	Prefabricated buildings of wood.]

7. (a) Soil and growing medium as such, which consists in whole or in part of soil or solid organic substances such as parts of plants, humus including peat or bark, other than that composed entirely of peat.
- (b) Soil and growing medium, attached to or associated with plants, consisting in whole or in part of material specified in (a) or consisting in part of any solid inorganic substance, intended to sustain the vitality of the plants, originating in:
- <sup>[F30]</sup><sup>[F31]</sup>Cyprus, Malta, ]Turkey,
  - Belarus, <sup>[F14]</sup>Estonia, ]Georgia, <sup>[F14]</sup>Latvia, Lithuania, ]Moldova, Russia, Ukraine,
  - non-European countries, other than Algeria, Egypt, Israel, Libya, Morocco, Tunisia.]
8. Grain of the genera *Triticum*, *Secale* and *X Triticosecale* originating in Afghanistan, India<sup>[F32]</sup>, Iran], Iraq, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan<sup>[F38]</sup>, South Africa] and the USA.

#### Textual Amendments

**F38** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2003/22/EC of 24 March 2003 amending certain Annexes to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)

- II. Plants, plant products and other objects which are potential carriers of harmful organisms of relevance for certain protected zones

Without prejudice to the plants, plant products and other objects listed in I.

<sup>[F30]</sup>Plants of *Beta vulgaris* L., intended for industrial processing.]

<sup>[F30]</sup>Soil from beet and unsterilised waste from beet (*Beta vulgaris* L.).]

<sup>[F18]</sup>Live pollen for pollination of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dcne.) Cardot, *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L. and *Sorbus* L.

Parts of plants, other than fruit and seeds, of *Amelanchier* Med., *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Photinia davidiana* (Dcne.) Cardot, *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L. and *Sorbus* L.]

Seeds of *Dolichos* Jacq., *Magnifera* spp., *Beta vulgaris* L. and *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.

Seeds and fruits (bolls) of *Gossypium* spp. and unginned cotton.

<sup>[F8]</sup>Fruits of *Vitis* L.]

<sup>[F16]</sup>Wood within the meaning of the first subparagraph of Article 2(2), where it:

- (a) has been obtained in whole or part from conifers (Coniferales), excluding wood which is bark-free originating in European third countries, and *Castanea* Mill., excluding wood which is bark-free

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

and

- (b) meets one of the following descriptions laid down in Annex I, Part two to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87:

<b>CN code</b>	<b>Description</b>
4401 10 00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms
4401 21 00	Coniferous wood, in chips or particles
4401 22 00	Non-coniferous wood, in chips or particles
ex 4401 30	Wood waste and scrap (other than sawdust), not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms
ex 4403 10 00	Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared
ex 4403 20	Coniferous wood in the rough, other than treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, not stripped of bark or sapwood or roughly squared
ex 4403 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter 44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)), in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives
ex 4404	Split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise
4406	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood
4407 10	Coniferous wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
ex 4407 99	Non-coniferous wood (other than tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to Chapter

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

	44 or other tropical wood, oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) or beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.), sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm
4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood
9406 00 20	Prefabricated buildings of wood.]

Parts of plants of *Eucalyptus* l'Hérit.

[<sup>F23</sup>Isolated bark of conifers (Coniferales) originating in European third countries.]

## ANNEX VI

### PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS TO WHICH SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS MAY BE APPLIED

1. Cereals and their derivatives.
2. Dried leguminous plants.
3. Manioc tubers and their derivatives.
4. Residues from the production of vegetable oils.

## ANNEX VII

### MODEL CERTIFICATES

The following model certificates are determined with regard to:

- the text,
  - the format,
  - the layout and the dimensions of the boxes,
  - the colour of the paper and the colour of the printing<sup>(2)</sup>.
- A. Model phytosanitary certificate

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

<b>1</b> Name and address of exporter <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>2</b> <b>PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE</b> No EC / /	
<b>3</b> Declared name and address of consignee		<b>4</b> Plant protection organisation of  to plant protection organisation(s) of	
		<b>5</b> Place of origin	
<b>6</b> Declared means of conveyance			
<b>7</b> Declared point of entry			
<b>8</b> Distinguishing marks: number and description of packages; name of produce; botanical name of plants		<b>9</b> Quantity declared	
<b>10</b> This is to certify that the plants or plant products described above: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— have been inspected according to appropriate procedures, and</li> <li>— are considered to be free from quarantine pests, and practically free from other injurious pests, and</li> <li>— are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary regulations of the importing country</li> </ul>			
<b>11</b> Additional declaration			
<b>DISINFESTATION AND/OR DISINFECTION TREATMENT</b>		Place of issue	
<b>12</b> Treatment		Date	
<b>13</b> Chemical (active ingredient)		<b>14</b> Duration and temperature	
<b>15</b> Concentration		<b>16</b> Date	
<b>17</b> Additional information		Name and signature of authorised officer      Stamp of organisation	

[F27]B. Model phytosanitary certificate for re-export

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

<b>1</b> Name and address of exporter <input type="checkbox"/>		<b>2</b> <b>PHYTOSANITARY CERTIFICATE</b> <b>No EC / /</b>	
<b>3</b> Declared name and address of consignee		<b>4</b> Plant protection organisation of  to plant protection organisation(s) of	
		<b>5</b> Place of origin	
<b>6</b> Declared means of conveyance			
<b>7</b> Declared point of entry			
<b>8</b> Distinguishing marks: number and description of packages; name of produce; botanical name of plants		<b>9</b> Quantity declared	
<b>10</b> This is to certify that the plants or plant products described above: — have been inspected according to appropriate procedures, and — are considered to be free from quarantine pests, and practically free from other injurious pests, and — are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary regulations of the importing country			
<b>11</b> Additional declaration			
<b>DISINFESTATION AND/OR DISINFECTION TREATMENT</b>		Place of issue	
<b>12</b> Treatment		Date	
<b>13</b> Chemical (active ingredient)		<b>14</b> Duration and temperature	
<b>15</b> Concentration		<b>16</b> Date	
<b>17</b> Additional information		Name and signature of authorised officer	
		Stamp of organisation	

C. Explanatory notes

1. Box 2



The reference number on the certificates is composed of:

- ‘EC’,
- Member State initial(s),
- identification mark for the individual certificate, consisting of numbers or a combination of letters and numbers, the letters representing the province, district, etc. of the Member State concerned, where the certificate is issued.

2. Unnumbered box

This Box is reserved for official use only.

3. Box 8

‘Description of packages’ means indication of the type of packages.

4. Box 9

The quantity shall be expressed either by number or weight.

5. Box 11

If there is insufficient space for the whole of the additional declaration, the text is to be continued on the back of the form.

## ANNEX VIII

### PART A

#### REPEALED DIRECTIVE AND ITS SUCCESSIVE AMENDMENTS

(as referred to in Article 27)

<b>Council Directive 77/93/EEC (OJ L 26, 31.1.1977, p. 20)</b>	<b>with the exception of Article 19</b>
Council Directive 80/392/EEC (OJ L 100, 17.4.1980, p. 32)	
Council Directive 80/393/EEC (OJ L 100, 17.4.1980, p. 35)	
Council Directive 81/7/EEC (OJ L 14, 16.1.1981, p. 23)	
Council Directive 84/378/EEC (OJ L 207, 2.8.1984, p. 1)	
Council Directive 85/173/EEC (OJ L 65, 6.3.1985, p. 23)	
Council Directive 85/574/EEC (OJ L 372, 31.12.1985, p. 25)	
Commission Directive 86/545/EEC (OJ L 323, 18.11.1986, p. 14)	

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

Commission Directive 86/546/EEC (OJ L 323, 18.11.1986, p. 16)	
Commission Directive 86/547/EEC (OJ L 323, 18.11.1986, p. 21)	
Council Directive 86/651/EEC (OJ L 382, 31.12.1986, p. 13)	
Council Directive 87/298/EEC (OJ L 151, 11.6.1987, p. 1)	
Commission Directive 88/271/EEC (OJ L 116, 4.5.1988, p. 13)	
Commission Directive 88/272/EEC (OJ L 116, 4.5.1988, p. 19)	
Commission Directive 88/430/EEC (OJ L 208, 2.8.1988, p. 36)	
Council Directive 88/572/EEC (OJ L 313, 19.11.1988, p. 39)	
Council Directive 89/359/EEC (OJ L 153, 16.6.1989, p. 28)	
Council Directive 89/439/EEC (OJ L 212, 22.7.1989, p. 106)	
Council Directive 90/168/EEC (OJ L 92, 7.4.1990, p. 49)	
Commission Directive 90/490/EEC (OJ L 271, 3.10.1990, p. 28)	
Commission Directive 90/506/EEC (OJ L 282, 13.10.1990, p. 67)	
Council Directive 90/654/EEC (OJ L 353, 17.12.1990, p. 48)	only concerns Annex I, point 2
Commission Directive 91/27/EEC (OJ L 16, 22.1.1991, p. 29)	
Council Directive 91/683/EEC (OJ L 376, 31.12.1991, p. 29)	
Commission Directive 92/10/EEC (OJ L 70, 17.3.1992, p. 27)	
Council Directive 92/98/EEC (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 1)	
Council Directive 92/103/EEC (OJ L 363, 11.12.1992, p. 1)	
Council Directive 93/19/EEC (OJ L 96, 22.4.1993, p. 33)	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

Commission Directive 93/110/EC (OJ L 303, 10.12.1993, p. 19)	
Council Directive 94/13/EC (OJ L 92, 9.4.1994, p. 27)	
Commission Directive 95/4/EC (OJ L 44, 28.2.1995, p. 56)	
Commission Directive 95/41/EC (OJ L 182, 2.8.1995, p. 17)	
Commission Directive 95/66/EC (OJ L 308, 21.12.1995, p. 77)	
Commission Directive 96/14/EC (OJ L 68, 19.3.1996, p. 24)	
Commission Directive 96/78/EC (OJ L 321, 12.12.1996, p. 20)	
Council Directive 97/3/EC (OJ L 27, 30.1.1997, p. 30)	
Commission Directive 97/14/EC (OJ L 87, 2.4.1997, p. 17)	
Commission Directive 98/1/EC (OJ L 15, 21.1.1998, p. 26)	
Commission Directive 98/2/EC (OJ L 15, 21.1.1998, p. 34)	
Commission Directive 1999/53/EC (OJ L 142, 5.6.1999, p. 29)	

## PART B

**DEADLINES FOR TRANSPOSITION AND/OR IMPLEMENTATION**

<b>Directive</b>	<b>Deadline for transposition</b>	<b>Deadline for implementation</b>
77/93/EEC	23.12.1980 (Article 11(3)) <sup>abcd</sup> 1.5.1980 (other provisions) <sup>abcd</sup>	
80/392/EEC	1.5.1980	
80/393/EEC	1.1.1983 (Article 4(11)) 1.5.1980 (other provisions)	
81/7/EEC	1.1.1981 (Article 1(1)) 1.1.1983 (Article 1(2a), (3a), (3b), (4a), (4b)) 1.1.1983 <sup>e</sup> (other provisions)	
84/378/EEC	1.7.1985	

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

85/173/EEC		1.1.1983
85/574/EEC	1.1.1987	
86/545/EEC	1.1.1987	
86/546/EEC		
86/547/EEC		applicable until 31.12.1989
86/651/EEC	1.3.1987	
87/298/EEC	1.7.1987	
88/271/EEC	1.1.1989 <sup>f</sup>	
88/272/EEC		applicable until 31.12.1989
88/430/EEC	1.1.1989	
88/572/EEC	1.1.1989	
89/359/EEC		
89/439/EEC	1.1.1990	
90/168/EEC	1.1.1991	
90/490/EEC	1.1.1991	
90/506/EEC	1.1.1991	
90/654/EEC		
91/27/EEC	1.4.1991	
91/683/EEC	1.6.1993	
92/10/EEC	30.6.1992	
92/98/EEC	16.5.1993	
92/103/EEC	16.5.1993	
93/19/EEC	1.6.1993	
93/110/EC	15.12.1993	
94/13/EC	1.1.1995	
95/4/EC	1.4.1995	
95/41/EC	1.7.1995	
95/66/EC	1.1.1996	
96/14/EC	1.4.1996	
96/78/EC	1.1.1997	
97/3/EC	1.4.1998	
97/14/EC	1.5.1997	
98/1/EC	1.5.1998	
98/2/EC	1.5.1998	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

1999/53/EC	15.7.1999	
a	In accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 19, Member States may be authorised, on request, to comply with certain of the provisions of this Directive by a date later than 1 May 1980, but not later than 1 January 1981.	
b	For Greece: 1 January 1985 (Article 11(3)) and 1 March 1985 (other provisions).	
c	For Spain and Portugal: 1 March 1987.	
d	Within the limits of the traditional trade flows and in response to the production needs of undertakings in the former German Democratic Republic, Germany was authorised, at its own request and [ <sup>F27</sup> in accordance with the procedure referred to in Article 18(2)], to comply with Article 4(1), Article 5(1) and the relevant provisions of Article 13 in respect of the territory of the former German Democratic Republic at a date later than 1 May 1980, but not later than 31 December 1992.	
e	At the request of the protected Member States.	
f	31 March 1989 with regard to the obligations of Article 1(3) (a) (plants of <i>Juniperus</i> ), in accordance with Directive 89/83/EEC, amending Directive 88/271/EEC.	

### [<sup>F39</sup>ANNEX VIIIa

#### Textual Amendments

**F39** Inserted by [Council Directive 2002/89/EC of 28 November 2002 amending Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)

The standard fee referred to in Article 13d(2) shall be set at the following levels:

(in EUR)		
Item	Quantity	Price
(a) for documentary checks	Per consignment	7
(b) for identity checks	Per consignment	
	— up to a size of a truck load, a railway wagon load or the load of a container of comparable size	7
	— bigger than the above size	14
(c) for plant health checks, in accordance with the following specifications:		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

—	cuttings, seedlings (except forestry reproductive material), young plants of strawberries or of vegetables	Per consignment	
		— up to 10 000 in number	17,5
		— for each additional 1 000 units	0,7
		— maximum price	140
—	shrubs, trees (other than cut Christmas trees), other woody nursery plants including forest reproductive material (other than seed)	Per consignment	
		— up to 1 000 in number	17,5
		— for each additional 100 units	0,44
		— maximum price	140
—	bulbs, corms, rhizomes, tubers, intended for planting (other than tubers of potatoes)	Per consignment	
		— up to 200 kg of weight	17,5
		— for each additional 10 kg	0,16
		— maximum price	140
—	seeds, tissue cultures	Per consignment	
		— up to 100 kg of weight	7,5
		— for each additional 10 kg	0,175
		— maximum price	140
—	other plants intended for planting, not specified elsewhere in this table	Per consignment	
		— up to 5 000 in number	17,5
		— for each additional 100 units	0,18
		— maximum price	140
—	cut flowers	Per consignment	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	—	up to 20 000 in number	17,5
	—	for each additional 1 000 units	0,14
	—	maximum price	140
—	branches with foliage, parts of conifers (other than cut Christmas trees)	Per consignment	
	—	up to 100 kg of weight	17,5
	—	for each additional 100 kg	1,75
	—	maximum price	140
—	cut Christmas trees	Per consignment	
	—	up to 1 000 in number	17,5
	—	for each additional 100 units	1,75
	—	maximum price	140
—	leaves of plants, such as herbs, spices and leafy vegetables	Per consignment	
	—	up to 100 kg of weight	17,5
	—	for each additional 10 kg	1,75
	—	maximum price	140
—	fruits, vegetables (other than leafy vegetables)	Per consignment	
	—	up to 25 000 kg of weight	17,5
	—	for each additional 1 000 kg	0,7
—	tubers of potatoes	Per lot	
	—	up to 25 000 kg of weight	52,5

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	— for each additional 25 000 kg	52,5
— wood (other than bark)	Per consignment	
	— up to 100 m <sup>3</sup> of volume	17,5
	— for each additional m <sup>3</sup>	0,175
— soil and growing medium, bark	Per consignment	
	— up to 25 000 kg of weight	17,5
	— for each additional 1 000 kg	0,7
	— maximum price	140
— grain	Per consignment	
	— up to 25 000 kg of weight	17,5
	— for each additional 1 000 kg	0,7
	— maximum price	700
— other plants or plant products not specified elsewhere in this table	Per consignment	17,5

Where a consignment does not consist exclusively of products coming under the description of the relevant indent, those parts thereof consisting of products coming under the description of the relevant indent (lot or lots) shall be treated as separate consignment.]

## ANNEX IX

## CORRELATION TABLE

Directive 77/93/EEC	This Directive
a Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.	
b Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.	



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

Article 1(1)	Article 1(1), 1st subparagraph
Article 1(2)	Article 1(3)
Article 1(3)	Article 1(1), 2nd subparagraph, (b)
Article 1(3a)	Article 1(1), 2nd subparagraph, (c)
Article 1(4)	Article 1(2)
Article 1(5)	Article 1(1), 2nd subparagraph, (a)
Article 1(6)	Article 1(4)
Article 1(7)	Article 1(5)
Article 1(8)	Article 1(6)
Article 2(1)(a)	Article 2(1)(a)
Article 2(1)(b)	Article 2(1)(b)
Article 2(1)(c)	Article 2(1)(c)
Article 2(1)(d)	Article 2(1)(d)
Article 2(1)(e)	Article 2(1)(e)
Article 2(1)(f)	Article 2(1)(f)
Article 2(1)(g)(a)	Article 2(1)(g)(i)
Article 2(1)(g)(b)	Article 2(1)(g)(ii)
Article 2(1)(h)	Article 2(1)(h)
Article 2(1)(i)	Article 2(1)(i)
Article 2(2)	Article 2(2)
Article 3 (1) to (6)	Article 3 (1) to (6)
Article 3(7)(a)	Article 3(7), 1st subparagraph
Article 3(7)(a)	Article 3(7), 1st subparagraph, (a)
Article 3(7)(b)	Article 3(7), 1st subparagraph, (b)
Article 3(7)(c)	Article 3(7), 1st subparagraph, (c)
Article 3(7)(d)	Article 3(7), 2nd subparagraph
Article 3(7)(e)	Article 3(7), 3rd subparagraph
Article 3(7)(f)	Article 3(7), 4th subparagraph
Article 4(1)	Article 4(1)
Article 4(2)(a)	Article 4(2)
Article 4(2)(b)	—
Article 4 (3), (4) and (5)	Article 4 (3), (4) and (5)

**a** Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.

**b** Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

Article 4(6)(a)	Article 4(6), 1st subparagraph
Article 4(6)(b)	Article 4(6), 2nd subparagraph
Article 4(6)(c)	Article 4(6), 3rd subparagraph
Article 5 (1) to (5)	Article 5 (1) to (5)
Article 5(6)(a)	Article 5(6), 1st subparagraph
Article 5(6)(b)	Article 5(6), 2nd subparagraph
Article 5(6)(c)	Article 5(6), 3rd subparagraph
Article 6(1)	Article 6(1)
Article 6(1)a	Article 6(2)
Article 6(2)	Article 6(3)
Article 6(3)	Article 6(4)
Article 6(4)	Article 6(5)
Article 6(5)	Article 6(6)
Article 6(6)	Article 6(7)
Article 6(7)	Article 6(8)
Article 6(8)	Article 6(9)
Article 6(9)	—
Article 7(1), 1st subparagraph	Article 7(1), 1st subparagraph
Article 7(1), 2nd subparagraph	Article 7(1), 2nd subparagraph
Article 7(1), 3rd subparagraph	—
Article 7(2)	Article 7(2)
Article 7(3)	Article 7(3)
Article 8(1)	Article 8(1)
Article 8(2), 1st subparagraph	Article 8(2), 1st subparagraph
Article 8(2), 2nd subparagraph	Article 8(2), 2nd subparagraph
Article 8(2), 3rd subparagraph	—
Article 8(3)	Article 8(3)
Article 9	Article 9
Article 10(1)	Article 10(1)
Article 10(2)(a)	Article 10(1), 1st subparagraph
Article 10(2)(b)	Article 10(1), 2nd subparagraph
Article 10(2)(c)	Article 10(1), 3rd subparagraph

**a** Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.

**b** Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

Article 10(3)	Article 10(3)
Article 10(4)	Article 10(4)
Article 10(5)	—
Article 10a	Article 11
Article 11(1)	—
Article 11(2)	Article 12(1)
Article 11(3)	—
Article 11(3a)	—
Article 11(4)	Article 12(2)
Article 11(5)	Article 12(3)
Article 11(6)	Article 12(4)
Article 11(7)	Article 12(5)
Article 11(8)	Article 12(6)
Article 11(9)	Article 12(7)
Article 11(10)	Article 12(8)
Article 12(1)	Article 13(1)
Article 12(2)	Article 13(2)
Article 12(3)	—
Article 12(3a)	Article 13(3)
Article 12(3b)	Article 13(4)
Article 12(3c)	Article 13(5)
Article 12(3)(d)(i)	Article 13(6), 1st subparagraph
Article 12(3)(d)(ii)	Article 13(6), 2nd subparagraph
Article 12(3)(d)(iii)	Article 13(6), 3rd subparagraph
Article 12(4)	—
Article 12(5)	Article 13(7)
Article 12(6)	Article 13(8)
Article 12(6a)	Article 13(9)
Article 12(7)	Article 13(10)
Article 12(8)	Article 13(11)
Article 13, 1st paragraph	Article 14, 1st paragraph
Article 13, 2nd paragraph	Article 14, 2nd paragraph

**a** Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.

**b** Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 1st indent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (a)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 1st indent, 1st subindent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (a)(i)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 1st indent, 2nd subindent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (a)(ii)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 1st indent, 3rd subindent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (a)(iii)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 2nd indent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (b)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 2nd indent, 1st subindent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (b)(i)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 2nd indent, 2nd subindent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (b)(ii)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 3rd indent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (c)
Article 13, 2nd paragraph, 4th indent	Article 14, 2nd paragraph, (d)
Article 14	Article 15
Article 15(1)	Article 16(1)
Article 15(2)(a)	Article 16(2), 1st subparagraph
Article 15(2)(b)	Article 16(2), 2nd subparagraph
Article 15(2)(c)	Article 16(1), 2nd subparagraph
Article 15(3)	Article 16(3)
Article 15(4)	Article 16(4)
Article 16	Article 17
Article 16a	Article 18
Article 17	Article 19
Article 18	Article 20
Article 19	—
Article 19a(1)	Article 21(1)
Article 19a(2)	Article 21(2)
Article 19a(3)	Article 21(3)
Article 19a(4)	Article 21(4)
Article 19a(5)(a)	Article 21(5), 1st subparagraph
Article 19a(5)(b)	Article 21(5), 2nd subparagraph
Article 19a(5)(c)	Article 21(5), 3rd subparagraph
Article 19a(5)(d)	Article 21(5), 4th subparagraph
<b>a</b> Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.	
<b>b</b> Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

Article 19a(6)	Article 21(6)
Article 19a(7)	Article 21(7)
Article 19a(8)	Article 21(8)
Article 19b	Article 22
Article 19c(1)	Article 23(1)
Article 19c(2), 1st indent	Article 23(2)(a)
Article 19c(2), 1st indent, 1st subindent	Article 23(2)(a)(i)
Article 19c(2), 1st indent, 2nd subindent	Article 23(2)(a)(ii)
Article 19c(2), 1st indent, 3rd subindent	Article 23(2)(a)(iii)
Article 19c(2), 1st indent, 4th subindent	Article 23(2)(a)(iv)
Article 19c(2), 2nd indent	Article 23(2)(b)
Article 19c(2), 3rd indent	Article 23(2)(c)
Article 19c(3)	Article 23(3)
Article 19c(4)	Article 23(4)
Article 19c(5)	Article 23(5)
Article 19c(6)	Article 23(6)
Article 19c(7)	Article 23(7)
Article 19c(8)	Article 23(8)
Article 19c(9)	Article 23(9)
Article 19c(10), 1st subparagraph, 1st indent	Article 23(10), 1st subparagraph (a)
Article 19c(10), 1st subparagraph, 1st subindent	Article 23(10), 1st subparagraph (a)(i)
Article 19c(10), 1st subparagraph, 2nd subindent	Article 23(10), 1st subparagraph (a)(ii)
Article 19c(10), 2nd subparagraph	Article 23(10), 2nd subparagraph
Article 19c(10), 3rd subparagraph	Article 23(10), 3rd subparagraph
Article 19d	Article 24
—	Article 25 <sup>a</sup>
—	Article 26 <sup>b</sup>
Article 20	—
—	Article 27
—	Article 28
—	Article 29

**a** Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.

**b** Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

Annex I, Part A	Annex I, Part A
Annex I, Part B(a)(1)	Annex I, Part B(a)(1)
Annex I, Part B(a)(1a)	Annex I, Part B(a)(2)
Annex I, Part B(a)(2)	Annex I, Part B(a)(3)
Annex I, Part B(d)	Annex I, Part B(b)
Annex II, Part A, Section I	Annex II, Part A, Section I
Annex II, Part A, Section II(a)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(a)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(1)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(1)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(2)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(2)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(3)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(3)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(4)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(4)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(5)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(5)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(7)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(6)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(8)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(7)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(9)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(8)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(10)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(9)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(11)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(10)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(12)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(b)(11)
Annex II, Part A, Section II(c)	Annex II, Part A, Section II(c)
Annex II, Part A, Section I(d)	Annex II, Part A, Section I(d)
Annex II, Part B	Annex II, Part B
Annex III	Annex III
Annex IV, Part A, Section I, points 1.1 to 16.3	Annex IV, Part A, Section I, points 1.1 to 16.3
Annex IV, Part A, Section I, point 16.3a	Annex IV, Part A, Section I, point 16.4
Annex IV, Part A, Section I, point 16.4	Annex IV, Part A, Section I, point 16.5
Annex IV, Part A, Section I, points 17 to 54	Annex IV, Part A, Section I, points 17 to 54
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, points 1 to 16	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, points 1 to 16
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 17
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.1	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.1
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.2	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.2
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.3	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.3
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.4	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.4

**a** Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.

**b** Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.5	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.5
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.6	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.6
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19.7	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 18.7
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 20	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 19
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 21	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 20
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 22.1	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 21.1
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 22.2	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 21.2
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 23	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 22
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 24	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 23
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 25	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 24
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 26	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 25
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 27	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 26
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 27.1	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 26.1
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 28	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 27
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 29.1	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 28.1
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 29.2	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 28.2
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 30	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 29
Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 31.1	Annex IV, Part A, Section II, point 30.1
Annex IV, Part B	Annex IV, Part B
Annex V	Annex V
Annex VII	Annex VI
Annex VIII	Annex VII
—	Annex VIII
—	Annex IX
<b>a</b> Article 2 of Directive 97/3/EC.	
<b>b</b> Article 3 of Directive 97/3/EC.	

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- (1) [<sup>F16</sup>OJ L 256, 7.9.1987, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1558/2004 (OJ L 283, 2.9.2004, p. 7).]
- (2) [The colour of the paper shall be white. The colour of the printing shall be green for phytosanitary certificates and brown for reforwarding phytosanitary certificates.]

---

**Textual Amendments**

- F16** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2004/102/EC of 5 October 2004 amending Annexes II, III, IV and V to Council Directive 2000/29/EC on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community.](#)